

Official Transcript of Proceedings
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, December 3, 2009

Work Order No.: NRC-3232

Pages 1-232

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

DISCLAIMER1
2
3
4 UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S
5 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
6
78 The contents of this transcript of the
9 proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory
10 Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards,
11 as reported herein, is a record of the discussions
12 recorded at the meeting.
1314 This transcript has not been reviewed,
15 corrected, and edited, and it may contain
16 inaccuracies.
17
18
19
20**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 568TH MEETING

5 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

6 (ACRS)

7 + + + + +

8 THURSDAY

9 DECEMBER 3, 2009

10 + + + + +

11 ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

12 + + + + +

13 The Advisory Committee met at the Nuclear
14 Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room
15 T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Mario
16 Bonaca, Chairman, presiding.

17 COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

18 MARIO V. BONACA, Chairman

19 SAID I. ABDEL-KHALIK, Vice Chairman

20 J. SAM ARMIJO, Member-at-Large

21 GEORGE E. APOSTOLAKIS

22 SANJOY BANERJEE

23 DENNIS C. BLEY

24 CHARLES H. BROWN, JR.

25 MICHAEL CORRADINI

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT (Continued):

2 OTTO L. MAYNARD

3 HAROLD B. RAY

4 MICHAEL T. RYAN

5 WILLIAM J. SHACK

6 JOHN D. SIEBER

7 JOHN W. STETKAR

8
9 NRC STAFF PRESENT:

10 BRIAN HOLIAN

11 RICHARD PLASSE

12 ANN MARIE STONE

13 DUC NGUYEN

14 SUNIL WEERAKKODY

15 STEVE LAUR

16 HARRY BARRETT

17 PAUL LAIN

18 ALEX KLEIN

19 DONNIE HARRISON

20 EDWIN HACKETT

21 JOHN McKIRGAN

22 HANRY WAGAGE

23 ALLEN NOTAFRANCESCO

24 AMY CUBBAGE

25 ANTONIO DIAS

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NRC STAFF PRESENT (Continued):

2 KHOI NGUYEN

3 ZENA ABDULLAHI

4 RUSS SYDNOR

5
6 ALSO PRESENT:

7 MARK SCHMEL

8 GENE ECKHOLT

9 RICHARD PEARSON

10 STEVE SKOYEN

11 JOE RUETHER

12 TOM DOWNING

13 JEFF GORMAN

14 DAN NAUS

15 WAYNE MARQUINO

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
Opening Remarks by Chairman Mario Bonaca	5
License Renewal Application for Prairie Island Nuclear Generating Plant Units 1 and 2:	
Remarks by Subcommittee Chairman	9
Briefing by NRC staff	11
Briefing by Prairie Island	13
Draft Final Regulatory Guide 1.205 and Draft Final Standard Review Plan Section 9.5.1.2:	
Remarks by Subcommittee Chairman.	80
Briefing by NRC staff	81
Briefing by Prairie Island	90
Long-term Core Cooling Approach for the Economic Simplified Boiling Water Reactor Design:	
Remarks by Subcommittee Chairman.....	141
Briefing by NRC staff	142

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

PAGE

Draft Final Revision 1 to Regulatory Guide

1.151:

Remarks by Subcommittee Chairman 175

Briefing by NRC Staff 178

Adjourn

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:29 a.m.)

CHAIRMAN BONACA: Good morning. The meeting will now come to order.

This is the first day of the 568th meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards. During today's meeting, the Committee will consider the following:

License renewal application for the Prairie Island Nuclear Generating Plants, Units 1 and 2;

Draft final Regulatory Guide 1.205, "Risk-informed, Performance-Based Fire Protection for Existing Light-water Nuclear Power Plants," and draft final Standard Review Plan, Section 9.5.1.2, "Risk-informed Performance-based Fire Protection";

Long-term core cooling approach for the economic simplified boiling water reactor design;

Draft final Revision 1 to Regulatory Guide 1.151, DG-1178, "Instrument Sensing Lines";

Subcommittee reports;

And preparation of ACRS reports.

Portions of the sessions related to long-term cooling for the ABWR design may be closed to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 protect information that is proprietary to GEH.

2 This meeting is being conducted in
3 accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory
4 Committee Act. Peter Wen is the Designated Federal
5 Official for the initial portion of the meeting.

6 I have received no written comment or
7 request for to make oral statements from members of
8 the public regarding today's sessions. There will be
9 several people from GEH on the phone bridgeline to
10 listen to the discussion regarding long-term cooling
11 for the ESBWR design. At the introduction of the
12 meeting the phone will be placed in a listening in
13 mode during the presentation and committee
14 discussions.

15 A transcript of portions of the meeting is
16 being kept, and it is requested that the speakers use
17 one of the microphones, identify themselves and speak
18 with sufficient clarity and volume so that they can be
19 readily heard.

20 I will begin with some items of current
21 interest. Mr. Otto Maynard, who has been with the
22 ACRS since January 30, 2006, will be leaving the
23 Committee at the end of his term, which expires on
24 January 29, 2010. For the last four years, Mr.
25 Maynard made numerous contributions to the ACRS

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reviews specifically in the area of operating
2 experience, license renewal, and performance-based
3 regulation.

4 He was also the first Chairman of the U.S.
5 ABWR Subcommittee. His valuable contributions,
6 dedication and professionalism are very much
7 appreciated. His technical expertise and camaraderie
8 will be surely missed.

9 Thank you for your support in these four
10 years.

11 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay. Thank you.

12 (Applause.)

13 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Dr. John Flack has been
14 with the Agency for 27 years, of which about seven
15 years has been with the ACRS and ACNW. He is now
16 retiring at the end of December 2009. During his
17 tenure at the ACRS, he has provided outstanding
18 technical support to the committee in its review of
19 numerous matters, including safety culture and fuel
20 cycle facilities.

21 Dr. Flack also expertly supported the ACNW
22 in the areas of spent nuclear fuel pre-processing and
23 fabrication facilities, risk-informing nuclear
24 materials, and waste processes, and the review of
25 long-term research activities. His education, hard

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 work, professionalism, attention to details and
2 willingness to accept additional responsibilities are
3 very much appreciated.

4 Thank you and good luck in continuing your
5 future endeavors.

6 (Applause.)

7 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And then Mr. Michael
8 Lee, who has been with the ACRS and ACNW for about
9 nine years will be moving to the Office of Federal and
10 State of Materials and Environmental Monitoring
11 Programs, FSME by late December 2009. During his
12 tenure on the ACRS he provided technical support to
13 the Committee in its review of several matters,
14 including the AP-1000 amendment, the associated COL
15 applications, and related seismic design issues.

16 Previously Mr. Lee supported the ACNW in
17 the areas of low level radioactive waste management,
18 spent fuel transportation, and civil engineering
19 issues for Yucca Mountain. His in depth knowledge of
20 the regulatory processes and technical support to the
21 Committee reviewing several complex technical issues
22 are much appreciated. We wish h good luck on his
23 future endeavors.

24 (Applause.)

25 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. Finally, this is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the end of the people leaving the ACRS. So before we
2 move on to the agenda, I would like to point out that
3 there has been significant effort to build another
4 room which parallels this room. You're familiar with
5 that. Officially it has not been used, and so we'll
6 use it, but what's going to happen, at 12:30 we're
7 going to have the ribbon cutting ceremony for that
8 room, and the Chairman of the Commission will come and
9 participate in the ribbon cutting. So if the meeting
10 bumps into 12:30, we will just take a break at that
11 point and then come back after lunch or we'll decide
12 then depending on where we are with the agenda.

13 And this is the last point I have to make.

14 We will move now to the items on the agenda, and the
15 first one is the license renewal application for the
16 Prairie Island Nuclear Generating Plant, Units 1 and
17 2, and Mr. Harold Ray is going to take us through the
18 presentations by the licensee and the ACRS staff.

19 MEMBER RAY: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

20 As you say, we are going to review here
21 the license renewal application of Prairie Island
22 Units 1 and 2. The Subcommittee had the benefit of
23 meeting with the Applicant and staff in July, July 7th
24 meeting, and follow-up items from that meeting are
25 listed in the schedule that's before you there either

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the items to be touched upon in the Applicant
2 presentation or in the subsequent staff presentation.

3 Let me just make one introductory comment
4 about one of the SER open items now closed, but also a
5 matter that was discussed at the Subcommittee that
6 members of the Committee may want to follow more
7 closely. This is a plant which has had intermittent
8 leakage of borated water within containment,
9 specifically during refueling outages when the
10 refueling canal is flooded up.

11 The effort to locate and arrest that
12 leakage and prevent it from continuing is part of the
13 story, but the more interesting part of the story, I
14 believe is how the concern that may or may not exist
15 with regard to the consequences of that leakage have
16 been addressed. A lot of discussion has gone on in
17 writing as well as in meetings about whether this
18 should or should not be a concern, but at the end of
19 the day, the matter is at least closed in the SER, as
20 you'll hear, by measures that the Applicant has
21 committed to take that address the effects potentially
22 on the concrete, on the reinforcing steel, and on the
23 containment liner plate, each of those individually.

24 The program to monitor, of course, is
25 under structural monitoring program, as well as for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the containment boundary, Section 11 program. So
2 that at least the focus of my attention has been on --
3 and I know the staff has closed now the open item on
4 the basis of measures that the Applicant will be
5 taking to address each of those three areas of
6 potential effects of this leakage.

7 There are several other items here listed.

8 I won't go into each of them because they'll be
9 touched upon as you see in the agenda. And with that
10 I'll turn it over to Brian Holian to introduce the
11 staff and proceed.

12 MR. HOLIAN: Good. Thank you.

13 Good morning. My name is Brian Holian.
14 I'm the Division Director for the Division of License
15 Renewal at NRR, and we are here to discuss Prairie
16 Island today.

17 I'll do brief introductions, and the
18 agenda is that the licensee will take the bulk of the
19 presentation and address the open items and their
20 resolution, and then the staff will comment on them
21 also.

22 To my left is Mr. Rick Plasse. He has
23 been the project manager for Prairie Island the entire
24 time, and he will be doing the bulk of the
25 presentation for the staff when we are up.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 To my right is Mr. Dave Wrona. He is the
2 Branch Chief responsible for the Prairie Island and
3 other reviews in license renewal.

4 Also in the audience there are other
5 Branch Chiefs and technical staff from NRR and the
6 Division of License Renewal who you will hear from
7 with questions or in response to questions as needed.

8 I'd like to highlight Dr. Sam Lee, the Deputy in the
9 Division of License Renewal and also in from Region 3
10 today is the Branch Chief from the Division of Reactor
11 Safety, Ann Marie Stone right behind me.

12 One other item besides the open items I'd
13 just like to comment on is Prairie Island was the
14 first plant that we had a Memorandum of Understanding
15 with, with the Prairie Island Indian community to deal
16 primarily with environmental issues. They had areas
17 of expertise and items like environmental justice,
18 archeology, and that has worked very well. We have
19 worked with them as kind of a cooperating agency
20 status, and in reviewing those items in a close
21 manner, and they were able to take the time to give us
22 data and information that they had.

23 So I just wanted to highlight that to the
24 Committee.

25 With that I will turn it over to Mark

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Schmel, Site Vice President for Prairie Island.

2 MR. SCHMEL: Thank you.

3 My name is Mark Schmel. I'm a Site Vice
4 President, Prairie Island. To my left is Mr. Gene
5 Eckholt. He is the license renewal project manager.
6 To my right is Steve Skoyen. He is the engineering
7 programs manager.

8 The license renewal project team and
9 subject matter experts are sprinkled throughout the
10 crowd here that can provide additional information
11 should we need it.

12 And we are here today to provide responses
13 to the follow-up issues identified during the
14 Subcommittee meetings and address questions in support
15 of license renewal.

16 The agenda, the site description, Mr.
17 Eckholt will carry us through that, and then we will
18 turn it over to the ACRS License Renewal Subcommittee
19 follow-up items, which will be handled both by Steve
20 and Gene, and then we'll open up to any questions at
21 the end. We will answer questions as they go along or
22 any way you would like to handle it.

23 So with that I'll turn it over to Mr.
24 Eckholt, and he will take us through the site
25 description.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ECKHOLT: Good morning. I'll provide
2 a little background information on the prevailing site
3 and the plant design. The other state's power company
4 in Minnesota is the plant owner, license holder, and
5 operator of the Prairie Island units. Northern States
6 Power, Minnesota is a subsidiary of Xcel Energy. The
7 plant is physically located southeast of the
8 Minneapolis-St. Paul metropolitan area on the
9 Mississippi River.

10 The construction permits for the two units
11 was issued in June of 1968. The operating licenses
12 were issued in August of 1973 for Unit 1 and October
13 of 1974 for Unit 2, and of course, then those licenses
14 expire 40 years later in 2013 and 2014.

15 The license renewal application to extend
16 those licenses an additional 20 years was submitted in
17 April of 2008.

18 A little design information on the plant.
19 Both units are two-loop PWR units, 1,650 megawatts
20 thermal, 575 megawatts electrical per unit.
21 Westinghouse was the NSSS vendor. The architectural
22 engineer was Pioneer Service and Engineering.

23 Cooling for the plant is provided through
24 a once through cooling system from the Mississippi
25 River. It is supplemented during the summer months by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 four mechanical draft cooking towers.

2 The ultimate heat sink is the Mississippi
3 River through what we call the cooling water system.
4 You may be more familiar with the term "service water
5 system."

6 Because containment is pertinent to the
7 cavity leakage and because the containment design is a
8 little unique for PWR, I'll spend just a couple of
9 minutes here describing the containment design. If
10 you'll bear with me for a second here, I'll get the
11 drawings.

12 Prairie Island uses a dual containment
13 design. There is a steel vessel with a limited
14 leakage concrete shield building around it. There's
15 about a five foot annulus around the sides between it.

16 The steel vessel provides the primary containment
17 pressure boundary. The lower head is encased in
18 concrete on both sides, as you can see in the drawing.

19 Because it is the primary pressure
20 boundary without any concrete backing it up for
21 support, the wall thickness is much thicker than most
22 PWR vessels. The bottom head and side walls are an
23 inch and a half thick. The top dome is three-quarters
24 of an inch.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: What is the design

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pressure system?

2 MR. ECKHOLT: Richard?

3 MR. PEARSON: The question is what is the
4 design pressure?

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: yes.

6 MR. PEARSON: And it is about 46, 47
7 pounds psig.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you.

9 MEMBER RAY: Identify yourself, please.

10 MR. PEARSON: Oh, excuse me. I'm Richard
11 Pearson from Prairie Island, the License Renewal
12 Group.

13 MEMBER SHACK: What does limited leakage
14 mean?

15 MR. ECKHOLT: Maybe Richard can address
16 that while he is there.

17 MR. PEARSON: The reactor containment
18 vessel is, of course, very tight leakage, and that's
19 against which an integrated leak rate test is done.
20 The shield building is limited leakage in that it's a
21 secondary type of containment. We actually under
22 accident conditions have a system that draws a slight
23 vacuum on that annulus space, and so that any leakage
24 that goes out of the shield building is going to come
25 instead of going out.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The shield building has concrete block
2 shield walls for the equipment hatch opening. It also
3 has boundaries that go into the auxiliary building,
4 and those types of things then are maintained under
5 vacuum under accident condition.

6 MEMBER SHACK: But there is no liner of
7 any sort?

8 MR. PEARSON: No, there is no liner of any
9 sort. The shield building is strictly concrete. The
10 containment vessel is steel.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: So just for the sake of
12 comparisons, so it's a similar design to Kewanee and
13 Ginna?

14 PARTICIPANT: Correct.

15 MR. PEARSON: Well, not Ginna, but
16 Kewanee and Sorry Island are sister plants designed by
17 the same people. St. Lucie has a similar design. Oh,
18 they did a much thicker wall in order to reduce the
19 size of their containment.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you.

21 But maybe to follow on Bill's question
22 because I just assumed, under any sort of accident
23 conditions, you will have the primary comment. The
24 steel shell is your leakage barrier.

25 MR. PEARSON: The steel shell--

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- for 10 CFR 100.

2 MR. PEARSON: That is correct.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

4 MR. ECKHOLT: Any other questions?

5 The other thing to note is the containment
6 vessel wall is thicker around penetrations. That's
7 pertinent when we get to discussion of the ECCS sump,
8 the RHR pipes penetrant that contain the bare walls
9 about three and a half inches thick there. We will be
10 discussing that area shortly.

11 At this time we're going to move on to
12 address the follow-up items on the License Renewal
13 Subcommittee meeting. We'll be addressing four:
14 refueling cavity leakage, condensate storage, tank
15 examinations, and two items in the underground voltage
16 cables, manhole inspection interval, and the pact on
17 these conditions.

18 At this point I'd like to turn it over to
19 Steve Skoyen to discuss refueling cavity leakage.

20 MR. SKOYEN: With respect to the fuel
21 cavity leakage, I'm going to go over a brief history
22 of the issue or what caused and associated corrective
23 actions, monitoring and assessment actions that we
24 have been taking, the long-term aging management, and
25 evaluation of any potential degradation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We've experienced intermittent cavity
2 leakage on both units sine the late 1980s. The
3 estimated leak rate is one to two gallons per hour.
4 That was based upon measurements that were taken prior
5 to any mitigating actions.

6 Most commonly observed in the ECCS sump
7 and the regenerative heat exchanger room; that room is
8 located directly under a refueling cavity.

9 We've used several sealing methods in the
10 past. First, we went with an insta-coat material,
11 strippable coating. We later moved into using a
12 caulking material as we kind of focused in on where
13 the leakage was coming from. Those were inconsistent
14 and were very dependent upon the completeness and the
15 quality of how they were applied.

16 As a result, the increased focus on long-
17 term aging management of this issue and on the
18 containment structure is it made it clear that we
19 needed to have a permanent solution to this issue.
20 Thereby we initiated a root cause in early 2009 to
21 identify the cause as well as a permanent solution.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think you said it,
23 but just to make sure I understand, so it is not
24 during operation. It's during refueling where you
25 filled the transfer region; is that correct?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SKOYEN: Only when the refueling
2 cavity is flooded.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

4 MR. SKOYEN: Is it of concern.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Do you use a removable
6 seal between the reactor vessel flange and the floor
7 of the cavity, right?

8 MR. SKOYEN: Yes, we do.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: And that's where the
10 leakage is?

11 MR. SKOYEN: No. The leakage that we're
12 concerned with is actually in the lower cavity.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: I'm sure you'll get to it.

14 MR. SKOYEN: Yes, we'll be discussing that
15 in detail.

16 The slide currently up on the screen
17 identifies the two locations where we commonly see
18 leakage if we are going to have that. They include
19 both the ECCS sump and the regen. heat exchanger room.

20 The path to the ECCS sump, once the water is
21 underneath the refueling cavity liner, can travel
22 through the construction joint between the floor of
23 the transfer pit and the wall behind the transfer to
24 the inner wall of the containment vessel.

25 Once it reaches that point, it can travel

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 down horizontally between the containment vessel and
2 the concrete. Once it is in this area, the thinnest
3 point is the grout in the ECCS sump, and that's where
4 we actually see the leakage if we're going to have it
5 in that location.

6 The path from the regenerative heat
7 exchanger room, once the leakage gets under the liner
8 in that location, it can follow hairline cracks in the
9 concrete and then shows up when it seeps through the
10 ceiling and the walls in that particular room.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Does the water coming
12 into the ECCS sump carry any particles with it?

13 MR. SKOYEN: We verified that it's
14 refueling cavity water, but a boron concentration. We
15 have also tested it for iron, and it is extremely low.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: So there is no suspended
17 real particles or anything.

18 MR. SKOYEN: No.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's just clean water,
20 correct?

21 MR. SKOYEN: Refueling cavity water.

22 MEMBER SHACK: Have you measured the pH of
23 that water?

24 MR. SKOYEN: Yes, we have. The most
25 recent leakage that we had during our fall 2009

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 outage, the pH of the water that came through the
2 ceiling in the regen. heat exchanger room was 8.56.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Was how much?

4 MEMBER SHACK: Say that one again.

5 MR. SKOYEN: Eight, point, five, six.

6 (Laughter.)

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: It sounded like .56.

8 MR. SKOYEN: Oh, I'm sorry. I'm so sorry.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: That was the pH
10 measured at the leak.

11 MR. SKOYEN: Correct.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: What's the pH of the
13 water you have into the cavity that's leaking through
14 the path?

15 MR. SKOYEN: I believe that's closer to on
16 the order of five.

17 MR. DOWNING: Yes, that's correct. It's
18 close to five.

19 MEMBER RAY: You have to stand up and
20 identify yourself, please.

21 MR. DOWNING: My name is Tom Downing. I
22 work at Prairie Island as the ISI engineer, and the pH
23 of the refueling cavity water, I believe, is in the
24 realm of five.

25 MR. SKOYEN: We completed our root cause

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluations previously mentioned in april 2009. As a
2 result of that root cause evaluation, we determined
3 that the sources of the leakage were long in anchor
4 bolts where they protrude through the floor embedment
5 plates for the reactor vessel internal stance and the
6 rod control cluster assembly change fixture, both on
7 the floor of the lower cavity and in the transfer
8 canal itself.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: So I guess I'm not
10 familiar with your verbiage. So it's where you put
11 the stuff when you're refueling, not the support
12 directly, but it's all the lay-down support structure.

13 MR. SKOYEN: That is correct.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. And the plating
15 between the structure. Okay.

16 MR. ECKHOLT: We've got a drawing coming
17 up that will show.

18 MR. SKOYEN: We reached that conclusion
19 based upon a good correlation between ceiling in those
20 areas and the absence of leakage, as well as an
21 analysis of the design. That revealed that a seal
22 well, which we'll show in a later slide, if that
23 fails, an anchor bolt then could cause a leak where
24 flow could go past an anchor bolt.

25 We also completed an evaluation of any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 potential degradation that could have occurred based
2 upon the cavity leakage that has occurred over the
3 years, and that concluded that the exposure of the
4 containment vessel and structures to refueling cavity
5 water has not had an adverse pact on their ability to
6 meet design requirements.

7 What's shown on this slide is a typical
8 reactor vessel internal stand support as well as an
9 RCC change fixture support. The bolts which you'll
10 see coming up through there to attach those stands
11 actually come through the embedment plates.

12 The red material that you see in the
13 picture is the caulk that we've been utilizing to seal
14 between the nuts and between the embedment and base
15 plates. That was a material that we put on at the
16 beginning of the outage and then remove at the end of
17 the outage.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: You mentioned earlier in
19 the questioning that you've had leakage this fall in
20 this year's outage also.

21 MR. SKOYEN: We'll be talking more about
22 that when we get a later slide.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Thanks.

24 MR. SKOYEN: The original embedment plate
25 construction is show on this picture, and I'd like to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point out the existing seal weld. If that failed, you
2 can see that there is a direct path that can go then
3 to the concrete underneath.

4 The two paths that it could take if the
5 weld fails, one would be along the threads of the stud
6 where it goes through the embedment plate. The other
7 path would be between the embedment plate and the base
8 plate.

9 Next slide.

10 During the fall of 2009, we took
11 corrective actions based upon our root cause to
12 permanently fix these locations. We removed the
13 existing nuts, replaced them with blind nuts. The
14 blind nuts were then seal welded to the base plate.
15 The seal weld was applied also between the base plate
16 and the embedment plate.

17 To insure the quality integrity as well,
18 we perform both a visual examination and a dye
19 penetrant examination.

20 The finished plat, as an example, this is
21 an internal stand support, and you can see the blind
22 nut, the seal weld around the blind nuts, and then the
23 seal weld between the base plate and the embedment
24 plate.

25 The repair of the floor embedment plates

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has eliminated 95 to 97.5 percent of the leakage that
2 we had historically experienced. The ECS sump did not
3 show any leakage in salvage. So we know that, based
4 upon that, we are confident that none of it reached
5 the actual containment vessel itself.

6 We only observed minor leakage on the
7 ceiling of the regen. heat exchanger room. That
8 appeared after the cavity was flooded for
9 approximately 14 days, and is estimated to be .05
10 gallons per hour, or about seven drops per minute.

11 We believe that to be a different source
12 of leakage between the floor embedment plates, but
13 we'll go further in a later slide.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: I have a question. In the
15 bolting ISI program, do you examine these bolts as
16 part of that program?

17 MR. SKOYEN: These bolts are not part of
18 the ISI program.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: With this repair you can't
20 examine them.

21 MR. SKOYEN: That's correct.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Typically you would shoot
23 UT down the center line of the bolt, the cracks and
24 the --

25 MR. SKOYEN: It is some sort of a --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: A probe now.

2 MR. SKOYEN: Correct, and to remove the
3 stands in the future. If that's necessary, we'll have
4 to remove the seal welds.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Right. Thanks.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm sorry. You
7 answered Jack. So you're saying if necessary you can
8 go in and take out what you showed as a cross-section
9 and redo it.

10 MR. SKOYEN: That's correct.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

12 MR. SKOYEN: As mentioned previously, we
13 have no evidence of leakage having reached the
14 containment vessel itself or the steel pressure
15 vessel. We did not have any leakage in the ECCS sump
16 and noticed no wetness or indication coming through in
17 that area. That's been one of our more consistent
18 indicators of leakage.

19 There was no leakage at the intersection
20 of the transfer tube and containment vessel concrete.

21 Though we haven't seen leakage there in some time,
22 there is evidence that it has leaked there in the
23 past.

24 We also only experienced minor leakage
25 observed in the regen. heat exchanger room, and it was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very responsive to cavity level. As soon as we
2 lowered cavity level, the leakage essentially stopped,
3 indicating that there wasn't probably enough pressure
4 under the cavity liner to push it up and along the
5 transfer tube.

6 We went into our fall 2009 outage with
7 some additional inspection and testing that we were
8 going to perform to further confirm that we understood
9 the cause of the leakage. We performed vacuum box
10 testing of the refueling cavity and liner plate in the
11 lower cavity, all of those seal welds and identified
12 no leakage. We also went approximately six feet up
13 the walls in the lower cavity.

14 We performed NDE of the transfer tube
15 welds. It did not identify any indications. That
16 included both dye penetrant and visual inspection
17 where we could not reach there to do the dye penetrant
18 examination.

19 Additionally, we also did inspection of
20 the lower cavity to look for any depressions or socked
21 areas that would be indicative of a washout, and none
22 were identified.

23 As a result of the continued leakage that
24 we noticed in the regen. heat exchanger room, we
25 performed some of the expanded inspections, and that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 included NDE of the liner plate, liner to floor
2 embedment fillet welds. Those had been done
3 previously, but it had been approximately ten years.
4 So we wanted to validate that those welds still were
5 good.

6 We did identify one porosity indications
7 not believed to be a likely source of leakage because
8 that's a multiple pass weld, and this was on the
9 surface. That weld will, however, be repaired during
10 our next Unit 1 refueling outage.

11 We also are evaluating the source of the
12 remaining Unit 1 leakage. We believe that it's likely
13 to be the RCC guide box wall embedment plates. We
14 fixed the RCC change fixture flow embedment plates.
15 These are actually on the wall itself. The design is
16 very similar to the floor embedment plates, where a
17 bolt protrudes through the embedment plate where the
18 seal weld, if it fails, could be a path for leakage.

19 This had been an item that was identified
20 in our root cause as a potential source of a leakage,
21 but given the correlation that we had between ceiling
22 of the embedment plates on the floor and the absence
23 of leakage, it was not repaired during this Unit 1
24 outage.

25 Both of these areas are recognized as a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vulnerability and will be repaired during our next
2 Unit 1 and Unit 2 refueling outages.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Now, the materials of
4 these various embedment plates and support structures
5 that are attached to it, what is that material,
6 stainless?

7 MR. SKOYEN: The type --

8 MR. DOWNING: Yes, my name is Tom Downing,
9 and I'm from the Prairie Island plant, and I
10 understand the question is what are the materials of
11 the embedment plates.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, and the structures
13 attached to it.

14 MR. DOWNING: Right. All of the materials
15 in the refueling cavity, at least the liner, the
16 embedment plate, the anchor bolts are 300 series
17 stainless steel. My recollection is that they are 304
18 stainless steel.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. Thank you.

20 MR. SKOYEN: We also are realizing the
21 existing RCE that we completed this past spring to
22 determine if there are any other potential leakage
23 sources and any additional inspections that we need to
24 undertake prior to our next Unit 1 and Unit 2
25 refueling outages.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 During our spring 2010 Unit 2 outage, we
2 will be repairing the reactor vessel internal stance,
3 RCCA change fixture for embedment plates, as we did
4 with Unit 1 in the fall of this year. We will also be
5 repairing the RCCA guide box for all embedment plates
6 and performing an NDE of the embedment plate to liner
7 welds at that location.

8 We will be performing a nondestructive
9 examination of the fuel transfer tube welds as we did
10 in Unit 1, vacuum box testing of the refueling cavity
11 liner plate seam welds; again, the same thing we did
12 in Unit 1, and then also a nondestructive examination
13 of the liner to flow embedment plate fill welds, and
14 then any other inspections or refers that result from
15 our evaluation revision.

16 From 2011 Unit 1 outage, we will be
17 preparing the RCCA guide box flow embedment plates.
18 We do recognize those as a possible source of leakage.

19 We'll be repairing the liner to flow embedment plate
20 fillet weld porosity indication, and again, any other
21 inspections and repairs resulting from evaluation of
22 our unit, one experience this fall and anything that
23 comes out of our Unit 2 experience next spring.

24 We have monitored and assessed the impact
25 over the years of the leakage that has occurred and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what impact it could have. There have been multiple
2 occasions we have removed the grout from the ECCS sump
3 in both our Unit 1 and Unit 2. This was done prior to
4 2009 for both units. Grout was removed. The wall
5 thickness measurements were at or above ASTM
6 specifications, and we noted no corrosion of the
7 containment vessel and no pitting.

8 This past fall we once again took the
9 grout out of the sump in Unit 1, and again, measured
10 the wall thickness. All readings were at or above
11 ASTM specifications, and no corrosion of the rebar or
12 containment vessel was noted.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: Could you go back to that
14 figure that we looked upon that had a cross-section
15 and just explain what we're looking at there?

16 MR. SKOYEN: The pipe, the ECCS suction
17 line, is for the RHR suction and you go on to
18 emergency core installation. The sump itself is a
19 concrete sump, and the lower elevation of containment
20 that would collect the water in the event of a LOCA.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: What does the blue
22 represent?

23 MR. SKOYEN: The blue represents the
24 grout.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: The group. That's what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you removed?

2 MR. SKOYEN: That's correct.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

4 MR. SKOYEN: Not all of it. We removed a
5 section.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay, and then you did
7 inspection of the underlying material.

8 MR. SKOYEN: Steel containment vessel.
9 That's correct.

10 MR. ECKHOLT: Okay. There are pictures on
11 that, right?

12 MR. SKOYEN: Yes. And we didn't expect
13 it, but we did find rebar when we did the excavation
14 this past fall, which provided us the opportunity to
15 make an assessment of that as well. We didn't find
16 any degradation of the grout. The ribs on the rebar,
17 intact, and we didn't note any corrosion on the rebar.

18 The containment vessel itself was
19 mentioned previously. Wall thickness was at or above
20 specification, and we didn't observe any pitting as a
21 result of any corrosion. And we did not notice any
22 wet areas or leakage.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: Why is rebar there? Why
24 isn't that just solid field containment?

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: It comes up from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concrete, I assume.

2 MR. SKOYEN: Correct.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: Maybe I had better look at
4 that schedule.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: When you got back to
6 the cross-sectional cartoon, I think that will help,
7 Sam.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yeah, just show me what
9 we're looking at on that cross-section.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: That's the concrete.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: The yellow is where?
12 That's, I guess, what --

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yeah, that's --

14 MR. ECKHOLT: I think the grout was taken
15 from alongside of the ECCS pipe.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: Oh, okay. So there is
17 concrete around it.

18 MR. ECKHOLT: Correct.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: All right.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Now, this sump, have you
21 gone the GSI 191 sump strainer?

22 MR. SKOYEN: Yes, and that's the elbow you
23 see on top of the sump leads to the strainers
24 themselves.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: It looks like a pretty

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 small sump.

2 MR. SKOYEN: It's fairly large.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Oh, okay.

4 MR. SKOYEN: And the strainer capacity is
5 several hundred square feet.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: That's puny.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: Very small, and you're
8 upgrading the strainers or --

9 MEMBER SIEBER: No, he said they did it.

10 MR. SKOYEN: That's been completed.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: I wouldn't mind looking at
12 that from the details. Maybe staff in their submittal
13 has the description of what's been done along with
14 some drawings.

15 MEMBER SHACK: I'm quite comfortable with
16 the notion that what is good contact between the
17 concrete and the steel there's very little likelihood
18 of corrosion. I'm a little concerned that if you have
19 some sort of an open area where there's not good
20 contact between the water and the concrete, you could
21 have a bigger problem, and we certainly know there are
22 situations where the concrete hasn't filled everything
23 and you've left cavities.

24 There's a dominion report that had some
25 sort of bounding assumption that you would get .25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inches of corrosion, and I just wonder what the
2 assumptions of that analysis were.

3 MR. SKOYEN: The assumptions of that
4 analysis were continually refreshed, borated water, in
5 an area that the environment --

6 MEMBER SHACK: What pH and oxygen
7 conditions?

8 MR. SKOYEN: Jeff.

9 MR. GORMAN: Jeff Gorman, Dominion
10 Engineering.

11 The assumption was it is oxygenated, open
12 to the air, and neutral pH, around seven.

13 MEMBER SHACK: Around seven.

14 MR. GORMAN: That's very conservative at
15 an exposed surface.

16 MEMBER SHACK: But it might not be so
17 conservative for an open area that was not in good
18 contact with the concrete, but it's a bounding
19 calculation with the seven.

20 MR. SKOYEN: Right, and we'll talk more
21 about what our expected degradation would be in a
22 later slide.

23 MEMBER RAY: So they've talked now about
24 what has been done. What will come up is what's to be
25 done, which may be more interesting.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SKOYEN: We have also performed
2 ultrasound examinations of the containment vessel from
3 the annulus, and those would be along the path that we
4 would have expected any leakage to have flowed. Unit
5 2 was last inspected in the fall of 2008, Unit 1 in
6 the fall of 2009. The areas that we examined were
7 from the transfer tube toward the ECCS sump, and then
8 above and behind the ECCS sump. The wall thickness at
9 all of those locations was at or above ASTM
10 specifications, and what you see on the projector is
11 the photograph from the annulus that allows us to
12 inspect from the back side to the inside of
13 containment.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: Which side is the steel?

15 MR. SKOYEN: This is steel right here.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: Steel on the right.

17 MR. SKOYEN: We do have several
18 commitments for the next refueling outage, and each
19 unit following embedment plate repairs. We will be
20 removing concrete from the sump below the actual
21 reactor vessel. That's the thinnest location, at the
22 lowest part of containment, and Pepco will be exposing
23 the containment vessel so that it can perform both a
24 visual examination and ultrasonic examination to
25 determine the thickness and validate our evaluation of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 potential degradation.

2 We're performing an assessment of both
3 concrete and then also performing petrographic
4 examination of any removed concrete. If any water is
5 found at that location when we remove the concrete,
6 that will be evaluated as well.

7 We will also be removing concrete sample
8 that has been wetted by borated water, leakage from
9 the refueling cavity over a period of time. That
10 concrete will be tested for compression strength, and
11 we'll also undergo petrographic examination.

12 We also have a commitment for the next two
13 consecutive refueling outages in each unit following
14 our embedment plate repairs. We will be monitoring
15 those areas that have previously exhibited leakage to
16 confirm that the leakage has not recurred.

17 MR. ECKHOLT: And just to point out, these
18 commitments will be completed prior to the period of
19 extended operation.

20 MEMBER MAYNARD: Could you go back just a
21 minute? Exactly what concrete are you removing? It
22 says removal of concrete from sump below the reactor
23 vessel.

24 MR. ECKHOLT: You can see at the very
25 bottom of the drawing Sump C. You're going down

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through that location. That's the thinnest part of
2 the concrete.

3 MR. SKOYEN: And that is between 15 and 18
4 inches of concrete that has to be removed.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

6 MEMBER RAY: So all of the debate about
7 what may or may not have happened is intended to be
8 verified here.

9 MR. SKOYEN: With respect to long-term
10 aging management, we're going to continue to manage
11 aging in the constraint structure and the vessel
12 using the structure's monitoring program, as well as
13 the ASME Section 11, Subsection IWE Program.

14 Any items that are found, of course, will
15 be put into our corrective action program for
16 evaluation with new corrective actions being issued.

17 As mentioned previously, we have performed
18 a comprehensive evaluation of the potential for
19 degradation. The steel containment vessel, the
20 reinforced concrete, the evaluation concluded that any
21 potential corrosion of the containment vessel behind
22 the concrete in the areas that have been wetted by
23 refueling cavity water would be minor.

24 It also concluded that there has been no
25 significant effect on the reinforced concrete that has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 been wetted by refueling cavity water.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: I would like to ask a
3 couple of questions. You can put it up.

4 MR. SKOYEN: Okay. G.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Now, you get access,
6 personnel access, in that very bottom sump under the
7 reactor vessel. Is there a hatch or some way in
8 there?

9 MR. SKOYEN: There is a hatch.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: How often is that
11 inspected for leakage down there?

12 MR. SKOYEN: The Sump Charlie reactor
13 vessel -- that's the name for it -- is gone into every
14 outage.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. What is the
16 clearance between the vessel and the concrete along
17 the side wall?

18 MR. SKOYEN: The side wall?

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Yeah.

20 MR. SKOYEN: The annulus area?

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Between the vessel and
23 that concrete right there.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: What's the clearance
25 there?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SKOYEN: I'll refer to Tom Downing to
2 answer that question.

3 MR. DOWNING: Hi. My name is Tom Downing,
4 ISI engineer at the Prairie Island plant. I
5 understand the question is how much clearance is there
6 between the reactor vessel and the side wall.
7 Essentially there is no clearance. Actually there is
8 duct work for reactor vessel cooling that goes up
9 against the wall. So you can't really see between the
10 reactor vessel.

11 The drawings indicate it's in the realm of
12 inches. You can see the side of the reactor vessel
13 from up on the upper level of the refueling cavity
14 when you take the sand plug covers off and look down
15 there, but again, it's just some number of inches
16 between the insulation on the reactor vessel and the
17 concrete.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: So leakage from the
19 refueling cavity sealed to the flange area of the
20 vessel, you would not be able to see a major portion
21 of that pathway; is that correct?

22 MR. DOWNING: Well, that leakage between
23 the reactor vessel and the refueling cavity does make
24 its way down into Sump C. That duct work is not
25 watertight, and so it does come down the wall, and it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 collects in the sump.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. You're hoping that
3 it does.

4 MR. DOWNING: Well, every time we've had
5 leakage, a sample of covered leak or any other kind of
6 leak, the large majority of that water, and we believe
7 all the water, does make its way into that sump. We
8 do not believe that that is a source of refuel cavity
9 leakage that we see over in the ECCS sump, for
10 example.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: You don't have a neutron
12 shield tank, right?

13 MR. DOWNING: I'm sorry. Could you repeat
14 the question?

15 MEMBER SIEBER: You don't have a neutron
16 shield tank or do you have insulation on the outside
17 of the vessel?

18 MR. DOWNING: No, there is just stainless
19 steel insulation on the outside of the vessel.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. Thanks.

21 MR. SKOYEN: Just to summarize the
22 discussion, we have found no degradation of the
23 concrete or the steel containment vessel to date. The
24 evaluation of any potential degradation that could
25 have occurred indicates that it would be of low safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 significance.

2 We do understand the situation. We are
3 continuing to evaluate that and are committed to
4 eliminating the refueling cavity leakage on both of
5 our units.

6 MR. SCHIMMEL: I guess I would like to
7 just jump in here and restate what Steve just said.
8 Prairie Island is committed to managing age-related
9 issues during the period of extended operation, and we
10 will go after corrective actions Steve outlayed
11 (phonetic) within his presentation.

12 MR. SKOYEN: Gene?

13 MR. ECKHOLT: At this point, if I can
14 continue on, if there's no additional questions in
15 that area, with the other remaining follow-up items,
16 we'll start with the condensate storage tank
17 examinations. During the Subcommittee meeting,
18 members of the -- you can see a slice of the
19 Subcommittee -- questioned our above-ground steel
20 tanks program and our commitment to ultrasonic
21 inspection of the bottom one of the three condensate
22 storage tanks prior to the PEO. The concern was
23 whether an inspection of only one tank would assure
24 acceptability of all three tanks.

25 We took those comments to heart. We went

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back, looked at our program, and upon further
2 evaluation we submitted a license renewal application
3 change in August of this year, which revised the
4 above-ground steel tanks program to include ultrasonic
5 inspection of the bottom of all three condensate
6 storage tanks prior to the PEO.

7 Next we'd like to talk about the two
8 follow-up items related to underground medium voltage
9 cables, the first being manhole inspection interval
10 and the second, the impact of freeze/thaw conditions.

11 Again, during the Subcommittee meeting
12 there was questions on the adequacy of our two-year
13 inspection frequency for the manhole that's installed.

14 That frequency is actually based on actually plant
15 experience, and consistent with the GALL, the interval
16 would never exceed two years.

17 We have one manhole in scope. We've done
18 five inspections of that manhole sine September of
19 2007 and have found no signs of water intrusion or
20 accumulation.

21 The design of the manhole precludes
22 accumulation. A lot of picture here coming up next to
23 get a better idea. The floor of the manhole is a
24 sand-gravel combination. The soil on the Prairie
25 Island site is very sandy. It drains very readily.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The bottom of the manhole is approximately
2 ten feet above the water table, and the grade around
3 the manhole opening precludes significant water
4 intrusion. There is a crown that would keep
5 significant rain water from running in.

6 Based on the design it precludes
7 accumulation, and our experience to date based on five
8 previous inspections, we think a two-year inspection
9 frequency is sufficient.

10 MEMBER MAYNARD: You think above the water
11 table, the normal water table, is that when the
12 Mississippi River is up at its highest?

13 MR. ECKHOLT: That would be the normal
14 water table. Obviously the water table being that
15 close to the river would fluctuate with river level.
16 We have initiated a change to our site flood
17 procedure, that if we reach a certain flood level, we
18 will go initiate the inspection of the manhole to make
19 sure we haven't got water accumulating in case the
20 water table would have come up

21 MEMBER MAYNARD: And so you do have
22 provision in your inspection program for certain
23 conditions you would go out and inspect.

24 MR. ECKHOLT: That's right.

25 MEMBER MAYNARD: It's not just on a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 straight periodic calendar time, here I go inspect?

2 MR. ECKHOLT: Right.

3 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay.

4 MEMBER RYAN: What is that criteria?

5 MR. ECKHOLT: Joe.

6 MR. RUETHER: I'm Joe Ruether. Would you
7 repeat the question?

8 MEMBER RYAN: What's the criteria for that
9 inspection? Is it a certain water level relative to
10 the level of the cables? Is it a rise in the river
11 water? What's the dynamics of that?

12 MR. RUETHER: It would be a flood
13 condition where the water would raise the level of the
14 bottom of the pit.

15 MEMBER RYAN: I'm sorry. I didn't hear
16 you.

17 MR. RUETHER: It would be a flood
18 condition where the river would be at the level of the
19 bottom of the manhole.

20 MR. ECKHOLT: The criterion procedure, I
21 believe, is based on an actual river level.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

23 MEMBER RYAN: That corresponds to the
24 water being at the same level as the bottom of the
25 sump or the bottom of the concrete structure?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHIMMEL: Joe, what he asked was what
2 kicks you in to go, I believe, to the inspection of a
3 sump based on some other parameter that you're
4 monitoring that says, "When I see this, I go do this."
5 What is that?

6 MR. RUETHER: It is an abnormal procedure
7 for flood. It's our flood procedure.

8 MR. ECKHOLT: And you would look at a
9 given river level which is defined in that.

10 MEMBER RYAN: Okay. So it 's the water
11 level in the river that kicks you into the procedure,
12 and you would correlate that with the water level in
13 this manhole access.

14 MR. RUETHER: That's correct.

15 MEMBER RYAN: Okay. What's the response
16 time between the two? The river can come up two feet.
17 How long does it take to reflect that change in
18 elevation in the sump?

19 MR. SCHIMMEL: If we don't know the
20 response to that, just say we don't know.

21 MR. RUETHER: I wouldn't know what the
22 response time would be.

23 MEMBER RYAN: I guess I'm just trying to
24 understand the kinetics of that. I mean, you might
25 initiate an inspection at a point where you haven't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seen all of the river rise in the location. Do you
2 know what I mean? I'm just trying to understand that
3 a little bit.

4 MR. SCHIMMEL: Typically once we hit that
5 level on a procedure that would active the inspection,
6 we would go out pretty much on that shift and take a
7 look at the manhole.

8 MR. RUETHER: The action is actually based
9 on predicted level. We anticipate what the level is.
10 So this is a preparation. We're already prepared
11 before we get to that level.

12 MR. SCHIMMEL: I understand your question.
13 Your question is once you hit the conditions to go
14 look, how long does it take you to go look at that,
15 right?

16 MEMBER RYAN: Well, I'm sure that's fairly
17 quick. You might go look and say, "Oh, it's dry,"
18 come back in two weeks and it has responded more and
19 you're getting wet.

20 MR. SCHIMMEL: Fair point. Yeah.

21 MEMBER RYAN: So I'm just trying to
22 understand, you know. I mean, groundwater response
23 time -- I'm going to guess -- on the edge of the
24 Mississippi River could be --

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Days.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RYAN: -- days or weeks even
2 depending on the time of the year.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. You usually don't
4 have floods for weeks.

5 MEMBER RYAN: And this isn't just, you
6 know, a question for you all. I've been dissatisfied
7 with a lot of the generic answers about, well, we've
8 had a two-inch rain. So we went and looked at the
9 manholes. We did something and it was dry. So we're
10 okay.

11 Well, that's maybe not true because it may
12 be okay in two days after the rain, but two weeks
13 after the rain it could be flooded.

14 So without more sophisticated
15 understanding of the kinetics between the river and
16 the point of inspection and the time of inspection,
17 that's something to think about.

18 MR. SCHIMMEL: I understand. Fair
19 question.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Gene.

21 MR. ECKHOLT: Yes.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: As I understand it, you
23 rerouted some cable so that this is the only manhole
24 that now contains cables that are in scope; is that
25 correct?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ECKHOLT: That is correct.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Do you know, could you
3 tell me what cables, in scope cables in particular,
4 are routed through this manhole, what systems, what
5 equipment?

6 MR. ECKHOLT: I'll let Joe answer that one
7 again.

8 MR. RUETHER: Joe Ruether.

9 These cables are 13.8 kV, and they're our
10 cooling tower source for our safeguard buses. It
11 basically has two off-site sources for safeguard
12 buses.

13 MEMBER BROWN: Are they independent off-
14 site sources?

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Are these the same
16 cables? You recorded cable failures due to water
17 intrusion in your response to Generic Letter 2007-01,
18 and two of those cables, if I read my notes correctly
19 here, were indeed 13.8 kV cooling tower supply cables.
20 Are these those cables?

21 MR. RUETHER: These are replacement
22 cables. We've dug a new trench and so this was
23 installed in 2005.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: This is a new manhole.

25 MR. RUETHER: This is a new manhole.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Oh, okay, okay, okay,
2 okay. Because I knew you had rerouted some of the
3 cables, and this is part of the rerouting path.

4 MR. RUETHER: That's correct.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Thank you.

6 MR. ECKHOLT: Is there another question?

7 MEMBER RYAN: One more question about the
8 environmental question. You say you're approximately
9 ten feet above the water table. What's the seasonal
10 or annual fluctuation of the water table at this
11 location?

12 MR. ECKHOLT: I don't know.

13 MR. RUETHER: The river, this is behind
14 the pool for Lock and Dam No. 3. So it's pretty much
15 controlled by the dam.

16 MEMBER RYAN: So the water level at this
17 location is not constant, no doubt, but is it one
18 foot, ten feet?

19 MR. SCHIMMEL: He's asking about what the
20 fluctuation of the water level is.

21 MR. RUETHER: Ten feet would be a good
22 condition.

23 MR. SCHIMMEL: I guess our answer to this
24 is we don't know. If you're asking about the
25 fluctuation in the pool level, it's 674, 674.5, is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what it's maintained at.

2 MEMBER RYAN: Again, on all of these cable
3 questions that have come up, you know, there's some
4 source of like a river or a lake, and it changes, and
5 there's a response to that at the location of interest
6 either on the top of the manhole, in the cable chase,
7 or wherever it might be.

8 What I'm trying to get a feel for is how
9 much does the water level change in the river affect
10 the water here, and you know, in other circumstances
11 it's how much rainfall do you get at what rate over
12 what period of time and in what form, ice, snow, rain,
13 and to cause the same kind of effects in the
14 collection point in the sump.

15 And those environmental variables to me
16 really determine what kind of water condition you're
17 going to look at here in the various circumstances.

18 MR. ECKHOLT: A ten-foot swing in
19 Mississippi River level is pretty significant.

20 MEMBER RYAN: That's a big deal, yeah.

21 MR. ECKHOLT: Yes.

22 MEMBER RYAN: It would be fairly close to
23 the saturated water level in the ground, would be
24 pretty much the same as in the river most of the time.

25 MR. SCHIMMEL: I don't believe we have the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specifics that he's asking for.

2 MEMBER RYAN: That's okay. I think that's
3 helpful to understand that if you're really trying to
4 figure out is the inspection program adequate to see
5 those conditions where we know we'll have to take
6 action.

7 MEMBER MAYNARD: I'm at least glad to see
8 a program that is based on some parameter as opposed
9 to just a periodic --

10 MEMBER RYAN: Yeah. It's very rare that
11 you're trying to tie it to the river water level.
12 That's very helpful, but the kinetics of it could be a
13 little bit complicated.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Gene, I just want to make
15 sure I've got the history straight. You had some
16 cable failures. You rerouted the cables in question.
17 The manhole, the subject manhole that we're looking
18 at on the screen right now, is part of that new
19 routing path.

20 MR. ECKHOLT: That's correct.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: That's correct? And you
22 mentioned earlier that you had performed five
23 inspections since September of 2007 and discovered no
24 signs of water intrusion. That's of this manhole.

25 MR. ECKHOLT: That's correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Thanks.

2 MR. ECKHOLT: Any other questions?

3 (No response.)

4 MR. ECKHOLT: The last follow-up item is
5 there was a question asked during the subcommittee
6 meeting related to the possible impact of freeze/thaw
7 conditions on the aging of cable insulation. We
8 reviewed our operating experience with Prairie Island
9 to look for any evidence of accelerated cable
10 insulation aging related to freeze/thaw.

11 We also went to some additional
12 organizations. We went to the other Xcel Energy
13 nuclear site, the Monticello Nuclear Generating Plant.

14 We talked to the Xcel Energy distribution folks,
15 which maintain extensive underground cable systems.
16 We talked with EPRI, and we also raised the question
17 with the NEI License Renewal Electrical Working Group.

18 And to all of that research and contacts
19 with outside organizations, we found no evidence, no
20 indication that freeze/thaw conditions have been
21 identified as the cause of cable insulation leading to
22 failure.

23 That's it. Any other questions?

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I have a question. You
25 mentioned that as we have seen the leakage before the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 repairs was one to two gallons per hour, and then you
2 told us that after the repair, the leakage in the ECCS
3 sump was eliminated, and you had the leakage of 0.05
4 gallons per hour in the reactor refueling cavity.

5 MR. ECKHOLT: The regenerative heat
6 exchanger room.

7 CHAIRMAN BONACA: The question I had was
8 how much was the leakage in that room reduced.

9 MR. SKOYEN: On this particular unit, we
10 had not observed any leakage during the prior to
11 outages.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay.

13 MR. SKOYEN: Now, that may be because of
14 the location where it was actually leaking is
15 difficult to access. It's in a lock tight red area.
16 It's up on the mezzanine. So it's possible that it
17 could have been dripping at that same rate during the
18 prior two outages, but we did not have any reports of
19 any leakage.

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yeah. I was trying to
21 understand by my question whether, you know, the cure
22 that you have, I mean, in the room may not have been
23 completely stopping the leakage and the regenerative
24 room was affected and on target. It may not be a
25 complete stoppage, but you know, you seem to have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 identified the solution.

2 MR. SKOYEN: We have eliminated 95, 97.5
3 percent of the leakage. We got the biggest single
4 contributor by going out to the floor embedment
5 plates. We do have a small source that remains that
6 we'll continue to evaluate. We believe that it's
7 likely that it's coming from the embedment plates on
8 the --

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes, I understand. So
10 you're saying about 90 percent has been stopped even
11 for the regenerative exchanger room

12 MR. SKOYEN: I think that would be an
13 accurate statement. We have been taking mitigating
14 actions for several years. The estimate of one to two
15 gallons per hour was taken several years ago prior to
16 taking any mitigating action.

17 MEMBER MAYNARD: You said that the leakage
18 in that area was very sensitive to the level in the
19 refueling cavity.

20 MR. SKOYEN: Correct.

21 MEMBER MAYNARD: And what's the
22 approximate elevation of these wall mounts? Are they
23 close to the water line, well below the water line?

24 MR. SKOYEN: They are up -- from the
25 bottom of the lower cavity up to the top one is in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 excess of 25 feet, and then there are different
2 elevations as you come down. I believe there's four
3 total.

4 MEMBER MAYNARD: You indicated that you
5 thought the pressure related by the water level
6 changes, but it also could be the flaw that is just
7 close to the water level there, too, that you're
8 either covering or uncover it.

9 MR. SKOYEN: That's correct.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: Have you looked at that as
11 a potential source?

12 MR. SKOYEN: At the?

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: At, you know, the region
14 above the water level when the leak stops.

15 MR. SKOYEN: Yes, we have looked at,
16 evaluated all of the penetrations on the cavity and in
17 the past have vacuum boxed -- Tom, correct me if I'm
18 wrong -- the entire cavity.

19 MR. DOWNING: That's correct.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: I thought I heard you say
22 that you really didn't know whether there was leakage
23 in the heat exchanger room because nobody has been in
24 there in a while. You discovered leakage this year.
25 Is it only because somebody had to go in there and do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 work, or did you actively go looking for it?

2 MR. SKOYEN: No, I was actively looking
3 for it when it was identified.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

5 MR. SKOYEN: And we knew that the ceiling
6 was a historical point of leakage. So rather than
7 inspecting it from the floor -- it's about 12, 14 feet
8 in the air -- we went up in the mezzanine area so that
9 we could get a close visual examination, and that's
10 when we identified.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: When you say the ceiling,
12 you mean that it would be the ceiling of the room, but
13 the bottom of the concrete area from the cavity,
14 right?

15 MR. SKOYEN: That is correct.

16 MEMBER RAY: Okay. The next case, Brian.

17 MR. HOLIAN: We'll just change places.

18 Once again, I introduced Rick Plasse, the
19 project manager for Prairie Island. That is Ann Marie
20 Stone to his right, and to his left is Kent Howard,
21 the project manager for Beaver Valley that we've just
22 completed who will be assisting with slides.

23 I'll turn it over to Rick to start the
24 presentation. Once again, on leakage, he'll cover a
25 little bit on the staff's review of that, and I just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wanted to reiterate again, as Mr. Ray did at the
2 beginning of this session, it is minor leakage that
3 we've seen there, especially compared to some other
4 plants that we've had. Indian Point that we had the
5 Subcommittee meeting on recently had upwards from 40
6 gallons from the refueling cavity leakage.

7 However, that was caught, and they were
8 very confident they had caught that in a sump type
9 area right around the cavity and was routed down to
10 containment. Prairie Island was a little different in
11 that. It was -- I can't say the word --

12 PARTICIPANT: Circuitous

13 MR. HOLIAN: Thank you.

14 That kind of path, and the staff spent
15 some extra time just looking at any potential effects
16 of that, and that's part of our effort at looking at
17 operating experience at individual plants and make
18 sure we pull the strings on that. So I wanted to
19 credit some of the tech staff with those requests for
20 additional information early on in the process that
21 caused us to look.

22 With that I'll turn it over to Rick
23 Plasse.

24 MR. PLASSE: Good morning. Yes, my name
25 is Rick Plasse. I'm the project manager for Prairie

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Island Nuclear Generating Plant's license renewal
2 application.

3 Besides what Brian introduced, I'd like to
4 just note a few of the staff and one of our
5 contractors for the open items. On the waste gas tank
6 I have Billy Rogers. He led the scoping and screening
7 audit for the staff.

8 For the vessel internals program, I have
9 Jim Medoff, who did the review of that item, and then
10 for the structural item I have in the audience Bryce
11 Lehman from the NRC staff, Abdul Sheikh from the NRC
12 staff, and we also have Dr. Dan Naus from Oak Ridge
13 National Lab. He did some work with us with respect
14 to the concrete materials and structural engineering
15 aspects of our review.

16 I also have to my right Ann Marie Stone
17 from the region, representing the region for the
18 regional inspection, and I've got Kent as my colleague
19 assisting me here with the slides.

20 I'll go for an overview of the staff
21 review, the inspection that the region did, and items
22 of interest which was requested by the ACRS in
23 addition to the open items.

24 The staff review, as mentioned earlier,
25 the SER with open items was issued June 4th. We had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Subcommittee on July 7th. We had 168 RAIs issued
2 through the process, and there were 37 safety
3 commitments for both units as a result of the review.

4 The next slide.

5 Since the Subcommittee meeting, the staff
6 evaluated the additional information provided by
7 letters in May, which was on the VIP. June 5th, which
8 was waste gas; the 24th was on the reactor cavity
9 leakage; and then also on August 7th which we've
10 mentioned in the Applicant's presentation, and then
11 there was additional follow-up on the PWR VIP on
12 August 21st.

13 The staff closed all three open items, and
14 the details of that were issued on October 16th, in
15 the final SER, and the staff came to the determination
16 that the requirements of 54.29 alpha had been met.

17 Next slide.

18 The 71002 inspection that the region
19 performed, they completed scoping and screening of the
20 non-safety SSEs in the current 54 for an alpha two;
21 consisted of physical lock-downs of systems, verified
22 scoping and also noted material condition of the lock-
23 downs.

24 They reviewed 24 of the 43 aging
25 management programs. They reviewed the program

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 documents, implementing procedures. They also did an
2 entry at power in the Unit 1 containment and did a
3 general view of the containment conditions, and in
4 addition to that, they interviewed plant personnel as
5 necessary as they did their review.

6 They completed operating experience
7 review. That consisted of system health reports; also
8 the corrected action. They looked at all of the
9 corrective action reports associated with the 24 AMPs
10 that they reviewed.

11 In addition, the inspection was observed
12 by the Prairie Island Indian community, Tribal Council
13 President. The inspection conclusions, scoping of
14 non-safety SSEs and aging management programs are
15 acceptable. Inspection results supported a conclusion
16 of reasonable assurance that aging effects will be
17 managed and intended functions will be maintained.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: I have just an
19 informational question. The fourth bullet, is that
20 under some agreement between the tribe and the state
21 or is that informal?

22 MR. PLASSE: As mentioned earlier, we had
23 a Memorandum of understanding.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: With the NRC and the
25 tribe?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PLASSE: Yes, right.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Excuse me.

3 MR. PLASSE: And as a courtesy --

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's fine. I did not
5 understand. Thank you.

6 MR. PLASSE: Okay. On the next slide, the
7 staff, not only did we do a site aging management
8 program review in September of '08. WE also did in-
9 office reviews of the material. There were 43 amps
10 for this particular facility. Fourteen were new; 29
11 were existing; 22 were found to be consistent with the
12 GALL; nine were consistent with GALL with enhancement;
13 four were consistent with GALL with exception; and two
14 were plant specific AMPs.

15 With that, it resulted in three open
16 items, which is what the next three slides are. The
17 first one, on a reactive waste decay tank, initially
18 the waste gas decay tanks were not classified within
19 the scope of license renewal. The staff review
20 determined that they should be considered within the
21 scope of license renewal, and by letter dated June
22 5th, the Applicant stated the waste gas tanks had been
23 reclassified as in scope.

24 The staff reviewed that scope change,
25 including the drawings and additional equipment added

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for aging management review line items, and the staff
2 found that the review was adequate and the changes
3 were adequate, and the item was closed.

4 In addition there was an open item. On
5 May 12th, the Applicant made a change, submitting the
6 PWR VIP as a ten-element program that was reviewed by
7 the staff. Staff completed the review of the new
8 aging management program, and all of the associated
9 aging management review line items, and that item is
10 closed.

11 The third open item is what we basically
12 talked about for the first portion of the meeting, was
13 structurals monitoring program, the issue with the
14 water seepage from the refuel cavity into the
15 containment sumps.

16 The staff closed that based on the
17 commitments made by the Applicant, and I'll just kind
18 of speak a little bit about the commitments. We've
19 kind of already been through them, but the Applicant
20 committed to removing the concrete from the low point
21 in the containment Sump Charlie below the reactor and
22 performed UT on the vessel. The rebar concrete will
23 also be inspected during the excavation. That is
24 Commitment 41, and that addresses the staff's concern
25 about possible containment vessel degradation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The Applicant also committed to removing
2 test concrete from known wetted areas. The Applicant
3 will perform compression tests, as well as a
4 petrographic exam. That is Commitment 44, and this
5 addresses the staff's concern that the leakage may
6 have caused concrete degradation.

7 Degradation identified from any of these
8 inspections will be entered into the corrective action
9 program and evaluated for impact on structural
10 integrity.

11 With that I'll open at this time if you
12 have any further questions for the staff on this
13 issue.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: I had a
15 question. I believe the Applicant stated that the pH
16 of the borated water in the refueling cavity is about
17 five, and the pH of the water collected is about 8.56.

18 How long does it take for borated water with a pH of
19 five in contact with concrete to reach a pH of 8.56?

20 MR. PLASSE: Dr. Dan Naus will.

21 DR. NAUS: Dan Naus, Oak Ridge National
22 Laboratory.

23 We did some literature search on the
24 effects of boric acid on concrete, and unfortunately
25 there is not a lot available, but what is available

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 indicates that it's not a problem. There are two
2 references that cite this.

3 Generally you have a problem with acid in
4 concrete when the pH is around three and a half or so
5 and the pH of boric acid is on the order of four to
6 five.

7 The other thing we did is some
8 calculations using a database at Oak Ridge, and this
9 indicated that the reaction was fairly slow, and it
10 would be a slowing as the process goes on because of
11 the reaction product build-up, and you would not have
12 the continual refreshing of the calcium hydroxide.

13 The other thing it indicated, that the pH
14 could be expected to be on the order of seven to
15 eight. Now, the timing of this, I cannot give you an
16 answer to that, but in the long term it would be seven
17 to eight, would be our prediction. Of course, we
18 couldn't model the kinetics, but that's the best we
19 could do.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: I'm trying to
21 get an idea about the residence time or the transit
22 time of any water leaking from the refueling cavity,
23 ultimately reaching the location where it is
24 collected, and by figuring out how long it takes for
25 the pH to change from eight to 8.56, that might give

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 us an idea as to whether the proposed route for the
2 leakage is reasonable or not.

3 DR. NAUS: I can't comment on that.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Does the
5 Applicant have any comment?

6 MR. DOWNING: Tom Downing.

7 The only thing I can add to this --

8 THE REPORTER: Sir, just back off a little
9 bit.

10 MR. DOWNING: Oh, I'm sorry.

11 (Laughter.)

12 MR. DOWNING: And my name is Tom Downing,
13 Prairie Island.

14 The only thing I can add to the
15 discussion, that the time from we flood the cavity
16 until the time we've seen leakage in the ECCS sump has
17 ranged anywhere in the realm of four days to ten days.

18 This last outage we did not detect any leakage until
19 15 days after a pool flood, and it never even showed
20 up in the sump. It was just in the region room.

21 How much of that water was there and just
22 got pushed or how much actually came from the refuel
23 cavity and made its way all the way over I really
24 don't know.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. Thank

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you.

2 MEMBER RAY: Could we ask the professor to
3 come back here?

4 The commitment that the Applicant has made
5 to examine the effects potentially on the concrete in
6 question presumably will confirm the judgment that
7 this is not likely to be a problem, but is there
8 anything more to be said about that testing, how it
9 should be done, how representative it might be?

10 It's compressive strength, I guess, for
11 the concrete as well as petrographic examination,
12 which I'm not sure what all it discloses, but
13 presumably it looks at the integrity of the concrete
14 and the possibility that it was affected by the boric
15 acid. But can you say anything more about the testing
16 and how -- because, you know, we're looking at this
17 from the standpoint of learning something about this
18 phenomenon that we don't presently know.

19 DR. NAUS: Yes. As you said, the
20 compressive strength would given an indication if it
21 has been deteriorated by the interaction of the acid
22 and the constituents in the concrete.

23 On the petrographic examinations, there's
24 a number of tests they do to look and see if there's
25 any chemical reactions going on, if the aggregate or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the cementitious materials have deteriorated. There's
2 a general procedure, an ASTM procedure you would
3 follow to see if there are any chemical reactions or
4 other effects. There's a large number of things you
5 can look at through these examination.

6 MEMBER RAY: We don't have any extant
7 data, I guess. This will be new information pretty
8 much, as I understand.

9 DR. NAUS: The only data that I have
10 found, there's some information from the Paks plants,
11 which I believe is in Hungary. They had an area where
12 they had some leakage of borated water, and they took
13 the concrete out and looked at it, and there was no
14 real indication of degradation. I would not expect
15 any degradation of the concrete in this case because
16 of the intermittent nature and the low volume of the
17 fluid that's being--

18 MEMBER RAY: Well, it's intermittent is a
19 hypothesis. There may be concrete where it's not
20 intermittent conceivably because there is no drain
21 from the lowest point where it might accumulate. So I
22 think we assume it's intermittent. We know it's
23 intermittent for much of the structure, but there may
24 be some where it's not.

25 DR. NAUS: Right. I think when they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 remove the samples and do the test you'll have a much
2 better idea about the support, that nothing is
3 happening to the concrete itself.

4 MEMBER RAY: Thank you.

5 MR. HOLIAN: This is Brian Holian.

6 Just to also interject here, you know,
7 we're starting to see containment or concrete issues,
8 you know, not only at some of the plants that we're
9 pulling the strings on, individually as the plants
10 come in with operating experience, but also just the
11 staff is looking at, okay, what type of generic look
12 should we do as plants continue to age or as plant
13 continue to look at, you know, potential life beyond
14 60 aspects.

15 So, you know, License Renewal is working
16 with a research user need that's in draft now that
17 still has us looking towards research for similar
18 looks and/or potential research on effects on
19 concrete, that just being one of the items; you know,
20 cable aging, other issues that we're going to research
21 for.

22 I just wanted to mention that.

23 MEMBER RAY: Yeah. No, I think that's
24 great, Brian. Thank you.

25 MR. PLASSE: Any other questions for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 staff on this issue?

2 (No response.)

3 MR. PLASSE: The next slide is four
4 bullets of the items of interest from the
5 Subcommittee. The Applicant kind of addressed these,
6 and I have people from the staff who did the final
7 reviews for the final SER here.

8 The first item on the CST UT inspections,
9 originally they had UT bottom of one of the three CSTs
10 prior to PEO. By letter August 7th, they provided a
11 supplement based on the ACRS meeting and committed to
12 UT the bottom of all three CSTs prior to the PEO. The
13 staff found that acceptable.

14 The second item on the two-year frequency,
15 the Applicant addressed that. They did discuss the
16 flight inspection since September of '07. I've noted
17 two of those inspections were per the NRC request, one
18 in September of '08 during the aging management
19 program review by the staff and then one in January of
20 this year by the region, during the regional
21 inspection.

22 Also, a follow-up question came up about
23 exposure of electrical cables and direct buried cables
24 to freeze/thaw resulting in an accelerated cable
25 insulation aging mechanism. The staff did also do a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 review of that. Our electrical engineers requested
2 the operating experience review group at Headquarters
3 to do a search and were not able to come up with
4 anything to that phenomenon.

5 And then the last item that we --

6 MEMBER RAY: Let's pause there for a
7 second for two reasons. One, whoever is controlling
8 the video, we need to get back to the slides that
9 you're using if we can do that. At least these videos
10 aren't --

11 MR. PLASSE: I'm sorry. It's Slide No.
12 10.

13 MEMBER RAY: Yes, thank you. Well, we'll
14 use the hard copy until we can figure out why that
15 isn't doing what it's supposed to do.

16 But the other point that interests me
17 similar to what the Applicant said, there's basically
18 an absence of information that's often not very
19 satisfying. I'm sure if Member Powers were here who
20 raised this issue, he would be not fully satisfied.

21 Is there any information about what's the
22 design characteristics of the cable relative to
23 thermal cycling? And I'm just groping for something
24 here.

25 Mr. NGUYEN: My name is Duc Nguyen. I am

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the reviewer of the electrical.

2 The question about thermal cycling, the
3 design is -- typically design can handle up to, you
4 know, three or four times of the rated voltage. So
5 the total cycle is not a problem.

6 In addition, this cable energized all the
7 time, especially from the off-site power, and this
8 cable operates voltage, 13.8. But the rated voltage
9 is two or three times. So total cycle is not a
10 problem.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Do we know
12 anything about the glass transition temperature, for
13 example, of the polymeric insulating material for
14 these cables?

15 MR. NGUYEN: Can you repeat your question
16 again, please?

17 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Do you know
18 anything about characteristics of the polymeric
19 material, for example, the glass transition
20 temperature?

21 MR. NGUYEN: Maybe the Applicant can
22 answer, but this is typical for EPR insulation cable,
23 and what we've seen on site is even if it's submerged
24 in water, some of the Applicants, they do the
25 operability test. It's the proper test. The long

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 terms of more cable is the issue, but at this site,
2 since they replaced the cable in 2005, this is brand
3 new cable, and we didn't see any water accumulation in
4 the manhole.

5 We take the walk down, and this is very
6 high elevation. We did that at the audit. We take a
7 look, and this cable is very easy to access to, and we
8 didn't find any problem with the water.

9 And keep in mind, the inspection frequency
10 it is event driven. It's not the exact interval. If
11 you have water, then the GALL. We require them to do
12 more inspections. So it is even driven. So the two-
13 year frequency is not the set interval.

14 MEMBER BROWN: This is Brian Holian.

15 We're not asking about the event frequency
16 again. We're specifically asking about, you know,
17 kind of is there any inherent data that we have on the
18 strength of the cable, you know, for freeze/thaw, and
19 I don't know if the staff has that information. If
20 the Applicant has it, you're invited to comment. If
21 not, the staff can try and get back to you on that
22 issue.

23 We primarily looked at operating
24 experience. I agree that in the absence of
25 information that doesn't mean that we are not still

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concerned about the potential for an aging mechanism
2 due to that. That's a similar issue we're going to go
3 to research on also and see if we should be putting
4 one-time inspections in place for this aspect. So
5 that's in the future.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: I'm surprised that we
7 don't have a crisp answer to that freeze/thaw
8 question. I would think that the cable manufacturers
9 would address all of the environmental variables that
10 affect the performance of their cables and the
11 insulation, and so you know, we don't have a crisp
12 answer.

13 MEMBER RAY: Sam, I think the best
14 information was presented by applicability to
15 distribution centers because they have got enormous --

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: It hasn't seemed to come
17 up as a problem.

18 MEMBER RAY: -- an enormous application.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: Somewhere along the line
20 there's a reason it's not a problem, because somebody
21 has put it in a spec and made the right kind of
22 materials to take that kind of --

23 MEMBER RAY: They do.

24 MEMBER BROWN: Sam, the EPR materials
25 typically acceleration age tested, and then they run a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bunch of tests. You know, it's all based on the
2 standard of Arrhenius stuff. I mean if you want to
3 you can either believe it or not believe it, but
4 that's what they do when they test it.

5 I also thought I heard you say that these
6 cables were energized, and carrying current the whole
7 time.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: I was going to ask that.
9 Could we put that on the --

10 MEMBER BROWN: Is that what you said?
11 These cables are energized continuously so that
12 they're drawing real power, real current?

13 I'm not as bad as I sound, Mike.

14 MR. NGUYEN: Maybe the Applicant can
15 confirm that.

16 MR. RUETHER. Jose Ruether.

17 Yes. These cables, the medium voltage
18 cables are 13-8, are energized all the time and do
19 carry current.

20 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. Is it a half an amp
21 or is -- I mean, I presume these are pretty heavy
22 power cables relative.

23 MR. RUETHER: Typically during the summer
24 time -- well I guess we're talking about when in
25 operation -- they would be carried in one bus of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safeguards, safety related equipment, which would
2 include 40 volt loads that would be continuously
3 running.

4 MEMBER BROWN: So there's a reasonable
5 amount of current in the cables. I mean, once you
6 have current running in them, they kind of stay
7 heated, and you don't experience the same freeze/thaw
8 phenomenon that you do as if they are de-energized and
9 just sitting there. That's why I asked the question.

10 I mean, if it's not relevant.

11 MR. RUETHER: No, that's fine.

12 MEMBER MAYNARD: This may be an issue that
13 is worth the staff doing some follow-up, but I don't
14 see it anything being unique to Prairie Island. These
15 cables are not really even unique to nuclear power.
16 There's an awful lot of industry experience with
17 cables like this that are exposed to freeze/thaw
18 conditions and stuff. So I don't think there's any
19 immediate safety issue and there's nothing specific
20 about Prairie Island.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: That was not my point,
22 Otto. I just thought that, you know, the operating
23 experience tells the tale. You know, these things
24 don't fail by that mechanism, and I just want to know
25 the reason, and my guess is that people are taking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that into consideration when they designed and
2 specified the materials.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I don't think it's
4 specific to this plant. However, this issue is coming
5 back again and again. We are raising questions. We
6 don't get answers oftentimes, and yet there may be
7 available answer to the questions we discussed
8 specifically because the manufacturer probably does
9 testing and determines whether the requirements does
10 permit. It would be something that we should try to
11 get some better answers in the future.

12 MEMBER BROWN: Yes. I didn't disagree
13 with that. I was just trying to provide some
14 perspective. We should not be answering these
15 questions.

16 MEMBER RAY: It sounds like Brian has got
17 a handle on it. We'll see what we see.

18 MR. PLASSE: Okay. The slide came back
19 up. Before we get to that slide, I just want to make
20 sure. I've covered everything I intended. Are there
21 any other questions on any of these items or anything
22 else that you have for the staff?

23 (No response.)

24 MR. PLASSE: In conclusion, as documented
25 in the final SER from October 16th, the staff has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concluded there is reasonable assurance that the
2 activities authorized by the renewed license will
3 continue to be conducted, and that the current
4 licensing basis at the requirements of 10 CFR 54.29
5 alpha have been met, and that's the staff's
6 conclusion.

7 MEMBER RAY: Thank you.

8 I'm supposed to, I guess, invite any
9 further discussion among the Committee members at this
10 time. We'll obviously be taking this up in the
11 context of a draft letter.

12 If not, it's one minute over, Mr.
13 Chairman.

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: All right. Thank you
15 very much for the presentation, and if there are no
16 further questions, we'll take a break. Get back at
17 10:15.

18 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off the record
19 at 10:01 a.m. and went back on the record
20 at 10:17 a.m.)

21 CHAIRMAN BONACA: We will get back into
22 session.

23 And we have draft final Regulatory Guide
24 1.205, and Professor Apostolakis will take us through
25 the presentation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you, Mr.
2 Chairman.

3 We met with the staff for three
4 Subcommittee meetings in June, August, and the last
5 one was in November 13th, and we discussed draft
6 Regulatory Guide 1.205 and the associated standard
7 review plan. During these meetings we had many, many
8 comments back and forth.

9 The staff has been very responsive to the
10 questions of the Subcommittee. They made changes to
11 the documents as appropriate, and without any further
12 ado, I'll let them take over today and tell us what
13 the status of the two documents is, and I believe they
14 are requesting a letter. Even if they're not, there
15 is one.

16 (Laughter.)

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So who is -- Sunil?

18 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes, sir. Thank you.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

20 MR. WEERAKKODY: My name is Sunil
21 Weerakkody. I'm the Deputy Director of Fire
22 Protection in NRR.

23 As George said, we are here today to
24 present to you Reg. Guide 1.205, Revision 1, and the
25 Standard Review Plan, and also talk about Standard

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Review Plan Section 9.5.1.2 and request your
2 endorsement to issue them.

3 Just for the benefit of a few of the new
4 members here, to give a two-minute summary of the
5 historical context. The Rule 805 or the risk informed
6 alternative to deterministic fire protection was
7 published in 2004. In 2005, we had two plants
8 volunteering to pilot the effort. Duke Energy
9 volunteered Oconee and Progress in Energy volunteered
10 Harris.

11 In 2006, we issued -- again some members
12 who are here today worked with them then -- we issued
13 Revision 0 to Reg. Guide 1.205. It was trouble even
14 at that time because Reg. Guide 1.205, you know, we
15 were bringing I would say many of the technologies or
16 subcultures, you know, fire protection and PRA
17 together, and then we had some challenges with that.

18 And then in 2008, you know, two years
19 after we published Rev. 0, we received the license
20 amendment request from the two pilots. That was last
21 year, mid-last year, and the staff has been working
22 with the pilots as necessary to read those safety
23 evaluation reports.

24 You know, with that background going into
25 my first slide here, in 805 we have a comprehensive,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coherent regulation that enables us to risk inform a
2 major safety program at power plants, in this case
3 fire protection. One of the things we found out, and
4 this is kind of hindsight in some ways, that we really
5 needed to go through the two pilots to understand the
6 number of complexities that was beneath the surface.

7 There were a number of things that when we
8 issued Rev. 0 of Reg. Guide 1.205 in 2006, we just did
9 not have a good appreciation of simply because the
10 reg. guide had not been piloted.

11 But you know, that stage is behind us. We
12 are presenting here today to you the Revision 1 of
13 reg. guide, and the staff believes that the Revision
14 1, which has benefitted from the lessons learned from
15 the two pilots, is an improved and an additional
16 guidance to facilitate compliance with the fire
17 protection requirements of NRC for the licensees, and
18 we believe that relatively Revision 1 provides a very
19 clear and a consistent regulatory position with
20 respect to Rev. 0, again, due to the benefit of the
21 lessons learned from the pilot.

22 And one other thing we want to emphasize
23 to the full Committee is it is fully vetted, meaning
24 we have gone through a number of public meetings where
25 we received and addressed stakeholder comments, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, mostly the two pilots, a number of other plants
2 who are (unintelligible), and George mentioned we had
3 not one, not two, but three very should I say painful
4 meetings or pleasurable meetings and received good
5 feedback from the Subcommittee, and we incorporated a
6 number of their comments.

7 What you have here, what we are presenting
8 today, we have interoffice conference, OGC, Research,
9 New Reactors, NRR. So we have an agency --

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It was pleasant.

11 MR. WEERAKKODY: Pleasant. We have a very
12 pleasant three meetings with the ACRS Subcommittee.

13 And you know, one final draft was, again,
14 shared with the public in September and October, and
15 then one final point that is not here, and we were
16 very pleased at the Subcommittee. The two pilot
17 plants who came in here, and both pilot plants
18 mentioned to this Committee that in there also
19 Revision 1 provides a clear framework that could
20 enable a good, stable future licensing basis for
21 plants through 805.

22 With that, let's go to my next slide. The
23 objective here is to brief you, and we believe the
24 guidance improves clarity and provides regulatory
25 stability for both pilot plants and about 48 or about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 40-plus non-pilots who are awaiting issuance of this
2 reg. guide, and we believe that issuance of this reg.
3 guide is going to contribute to the regulatory
4 stability, and I am personally motivated to get an
5 approved endorsement because my boss who sits there
6 has my request for leave, and he's only going to sign
7 it if I get this reg. guide out by the end of this
8 year.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: You said leave or
10 vacation?

11 MR. WEERAKKODY: Vacation. It's a very
12 earned vacation, but he's not going to sign it until
13 he sees a letter from this Committee saying the reg.
14 guide can be issued. So it is holiday season, you
15 know, and --

16 (Laughter and simultaneous conversation.)

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: And what about the new
18 plants? Is that like the 81,000 ESBWR or whatever?
19 None of these have been --

20 MR. LAUR: The rule is not applicable.

21 MR. WEERAKKODY: So with that, Steve Laur
22 has been our lead for this.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Wait a minute. Let's
24 understand this issue about the new plants. IF I
25 build a plant tomorrow, I can choose to go with NFPA

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 805, right?

2 MR. LAUR: No. There is a -- Harry will
3 answer this.

4 MR. BARRETT: There is a Standard 806,
5 which is designed to be used with the newer plants,
6 and it gives the same risk informed ability to change
7 the licensing basis as 805, but the plants are
8 originally designed to 804, which is a deterministic
9 standard, and they only use the risk informed tools
10 once they get their license.

11 MR. LAIN: This is Paul Lain from the
12 staff.

13 I'd also like to add that in the '90s
14 there were a few SECYs that came out that actually
15 made the fire protection requirements much more
16 stringent for the new plants also. They want three-
17 hour basically separation between the --

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So what would be my
19 baseline fire protection program for a plant I'm going
20 to start building tomorrow?

21 PARTICIPANT: Eight, oh, four.

22 MR. LAIN: That would be NFPA 804, and
23 then 806 would be utilized as a risk informed change
24 process. And 806 is actually not published yet. It
25 will be published probably spring of next --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I still have to
2 change?

3 MR. LAIN: No, that's just if you need to
4 make changes, I would think going forward as a
5 process, but I think the new reactors are requiring
6 fire PRAs.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is that clear to
8 everyone?

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: No.

10 PARTICIPANTS: No.

11 MR. KLEIN: My name is Alex Klein. I'm
12 the Fire Protection Branch Chief in NRR.

13 Let me try and help clear this up if I
14 can. Paul Lain is exactly correct in terms of there
15 were a series of SECY papers that were sent out to the
16 Commission. Those SECY papers contained guidance for
17 licensees with respect to what fire protection
18 requirements and guidance were expected of licensees
19 who were building these new plants.

20 Those SECYs were, in turn, incorporated
21 into Reg. Guide 1.189, which is our deterministic side
22 of the fire protection guidance, if you will.
23 Licensees who are building these new plants are
24 following the guidance in Reg. Guide 1.189 and those
25 SECYs that Paul alluded to.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now, if a licensee or an applicant, if you
2 will, in this case for these new reactors wishes to
3 adopt a different approach, then they would have to
4 propose that to the staff. There is nothing in Reg.
5 Guide 1.189 right now that either endorses or mentions
6 in any way Form NFPA 804 or NFPA 806, which is yet to
7 be written.

8 So at some future date if a licensee wants
9 to adopt a different approach to what they've taken
10 under Reg. Guide 1.189 on the deterministic side, they
11 would have to come in and see the staff because we
12 have no rule right now that would provide that. So
13 they would have to come in on an individual basis if
14 they wish to take a risk-informed performance-based
15 approach with their fire protection program moving
16 forward.

17 Having said that, the SECYs recognize the
18 lessons of Appendix R, and the plants realize that
19 because now you're designing them basically from
20 scratch from day one. They recognize the need to
21 separate your redundant trains. So my personal view
22 is that for licensees who are -- excuse me -- for
23 vendors who are designing these new plants are
24 incorporating these lessons learned from the Browns
25 Ferry fire, from Appendix R days. So the need for a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 licensee to use a performance-based risk-informed
2 approach in my view point is diminished because they
3 have got it well separated.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think we're getting
5 off the subject here, but --

6 MR. KLEIN: We are, yes.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- if I build a new
8 reactor and I have a very detailed as much as I can
9 fire PRA, I can't use that to guide me in the design
10 of the plant?

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: The plant's design.
12 Their point is --

13 MR. WEERAKKODY: They already have nowhere
14 impact. I can give you a very specific example.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah?

16 MR. WEERAKKODY: Before the NRR and NRO
17 was split, we were in the ESBRW DCD, and there's a
18 statement there that was somewhat loose in the sense
19 that the word was something like they'll do separation
20 when practical, and we went back and said, no, that's
21 not how it should be written. The only areas in the
22 plant where you can accept, you know, separating the
23 two trends is containment and control room.

24 So I think what Alex said, and I fully
25 support it, one of their policies, they have this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inform the design.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But they cannot start
3 with a goal for CDF from fire contributions and work
4 backwards. Like a performance-based --

5 MR. WEERAKKODY: That is exactly correct,
6 yes.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- approach to
8 seismic risk.

9 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes, yes.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They cannot do it.

11 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes, that's correct.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

13 MEMBER BLEY: You can do it, but you still
14 have to --

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, you have to go
16 out and get approval if you do it.

17 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: All right. Let's --

19 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yeah. I just wanted to
20 turn it over to Steve, and then Donnie Harrison is the
21 Branch Chief of PRA Branch, and Harry Barrett is a
22 senior fire protection engineer and also the lead
23 project manager for the Harris license amendment
24 request.

25 So Steve.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LAUR: Okay. I'm going to address the
2 standard review plan and Reg. Guide 1.205, and I just
3 want to close out this other discussion. It's not a
4 hole in our reg. guide. This regulation and the
5 standard specifically are for existing plants. It's a
6 bigger issue as Alex pointed out.

7 Okay. What I'd briefly like to cover is
8 the framework of the SRP and the reg. guide. What is
9 the motivation and the purpose of these revisions? In
10 the case of the SRP, it's a brand new document.

11 The SRP itself, 9.5.1.2, which is an
12 initial decimal compared to most of the SRPs, is
13 consistent with the Reg. Guide 1.205, Revision 1, and
14 then talk about the comments and how we resolve them
15 for the reg. guide, and then a little bit about
16 stakeholder interaction, and I include not only the
17 public there, but also the ACRS Subcommittee, and I
18 look at it as three times not being painful, but I
19 mean, if you didn't like it, you wouldn't invite us
20 back.

21 (Laughter.)

22 MR. LAUR: Maybe we are a little bit slow
23 on some of the comments, but we finally got the
24 message.

25 I'll then open it up for questions, but of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 course, as usual, you can ask questions at any time.

2 Okay. To start off with the standard
3 review plan, because I don't want to talk about it
4 much unless you want to, basically NUREG-0800, the
5 standard review plan, has a number of chapters and
6 sections, and the existing 9.5.1 is deterministic for
7 the most part.

8 So what we basically did was change that
9 to 9.5.1.1 and this new one is 9.5.1.2, which allows
10 you to, if you have a fire protection program that
11 complies with 10 CFR 5048 alpha and bravo, which is
12 Appendix R, that's 9.5.1.1. If you want to do alpha
13 and Charlie, which was the NFPA-05 risk-informed
14 performance-based, you do 9.5.1.2, and that's the
15 guidance for the staff how to review it.

16 We also have developed -- we're showing
17 the slide off to the side -- an ER template that
18 matches this content as well. That's still draft.
19 It's what we're using to write the actual safety
20 evaluations in the two final plans.

21 Next slide.

22 Basically, this is my last slide on this
23 unless you have any questions. The format is a
24 typical SRP format. It's consistent with the reg.
25 guide, but the reg. guide has a whole lot more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guidance to the licensee, one acceptable way of
2 meeting our requirements, and this basically says make
3 sure that the licensee has done that one acceptable
4 way or they've justified any deviations.

5 One thing that is kind of unique that I
6 think is worth just mentioning, but we have an
7 attachment, and we might be the first one when this
8 gets published to actually have this, but there's a
9 new office instruction that talks about the seconds
10 reviews. When you first get something, is it complete
11 and sufficient for us to begin our review?

12 And we've actually included that in the
13 SRP, a check list to say does it cover all the bases.

14 So that it makes it clear to not only the reviewers,
15 but the licensees who see this can make sure they have
16 all of the elements covered.

17 Because of this being the mirror image and
18 less detail than the reg. guide, I'm going to focus
19 the presentation on the comment and resolution for the
20 reg. guide, unless you have questions.

21 Okay. The framework for Revision 1 and
22 the reg. guide in particular, 1.205, the industry
23 developed a guidance document, NEI-0402, and the one
24 we actually endorsed in our initial reg. guide was
25 Revision 1 of that document. A year and a half ago,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maybe two years ago, they came out with Revision 2 to
2 that document, the drivers, but that is what we are
3 endorsing in this revision to our reg. guide.

4 And so we put out Draft Guide 1218 I think
5 it was February or March, I think, March of this year
6 for public comment; received the public comments and
7 resolved them; talked to the ACRS; had several more
8 public meetings; and that's what Sunil was talking
9 about when he says we think it's fully vetted.

10 We have heard and we have responded to the
11 comments, all the comments, and we have incorporated
12 them where possible.

13 Next slide,.

14 So why are we doing that? Well, one of
15 the things we need, when you embark on a pilot
16 process, you know it's a learning process, and we set
17 up a frequently asked questions process as a way of
18 formally documenting what are in effect interim staff
19 positions, interim staff guidance, and so that there's
20 some pedigree so the licensee and the pilots, in
21 particular, have some confidence that it's not going
22 to change on them.

23 A number of those have been closed in
24 between the time of the initial industry guidance and
25 the current industry guidance.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We also have had a number of what they
2 call pilot meetings where we meet with the two pilot
3 plants, see how they're doing, review detailed
4 information that you wouldn't normally review in a
5 typical license amendment because it's a pilot to make
6 sure we understand, you know, the nuts and bolts of
7 what they're doing.

8 We also conducted regulatory audits about
9 the pilots earlier this year, January and February, I
10 believe, and saw first hand what they were doing and
11 had a modifier guidance.

12 So the bottom line is there have been a
13 number of factors, including the culmination of these
14 changes into NEI-0402, that is causing us to revise
15 the reg. guide, and that was always foreseen, and in
16 fact, there will be a Rev. 3 -- excuse me -- a Rev. 2
17 to our regulatory guide to incorporate the remaining
18 frequently asked questions and other nuances as we
19 learn more.

20 We don't expect those to be major. We
21 believe we captured the majority of the issues.

22 Okay. Most of the changes were to clarify
23 the guidance. In fact, one of the public comments
24 very recently at one of our meetings was, you know,
25 industry may not agree with going doing Path A instead

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of Path B, but they said whatever you do, make it
2 clear which one you're saying is acceptable, and so we
3 clarified the guidance.

4 In one major area there was missing
5 guidance, and I have another slide following this one,
6 additional risk of certain recovery actions, but the
7 goal of all this is to foster full and scrutable
8 compliance. That is to say we don't want what
9 happened with Appendix R, where every time we turn
10 around there's a special case that needs an exemption.

11 As most of you should be aware, this rule
12 has built in provisions, performance-based aspects to
13 eliminate the need for most exemptions you could think
14 of.

15 Next slide.

16 So the additional guidance I was talking
17 about, the version we endorsed with the original reg.
18 guide of 0402 provided guidance that some previously
19 approved recovery actions did not require a risk
20 assessment. On a closer reading of this NFPA-805
21 standard, which is incorporated into the rule so that
22 this is rule language, it turns out that's not
23 consistent with the rule.

24 The original reg. guide was very -- kind
25 of danced all around this issue -- it was very I don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want to say "clever" because that would do the issue
2 -- but basically it did not address this. There was a
3 hole in the guidance. So we've added the guidance.
4 We correct this omission, and based on all the
5 feedback, we believe we have a clear set of
6 requirements for previously approved recovery actions.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Do you think that
8 rule may be revised at some point in the future?

9 MR. WEERAKKODY: This is what we have
10 right now.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I understand that.

12 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes. We may have a
13 revision coming, but what we're going to do is learn
14 some more by (unintelligible).

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is it up to the staff
16 to decide whether the proposed rule to revise the
17 rule?

18 MR. LAUR: I think generally we would
19 write a Commission paper.

20 MR. WEERAKKODY: We would make a proposal
21 to the Commission, yes.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: If there is a need.

23 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes.

24 MR. LAUR: But about a year ago we were
25 talking about this rule, is this a fundamental flaw in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the rule, and I think if you go back to Sunil's first
2 or second slide where he said this is a coherent, I
3 think we have learned a lot. This was very well
4 thought out. It's just that we were not careful.
5 It's complicated. We are not careful in reading all
6 of the various defined terms.

7 The rule probably does not need revision
8 unless you fundamentally disagree with this previously
9 approved recovery act.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I mean,
11 something that's previously approved, and then you
12 come back and you reopen the issue. It seems to me
13 it's not such a great idea. We have to live with that
14 now, but I just don't think that's a way to regulate.

15 MR. LAUR: We may have heard that opinion
16 on an other occasions.

17 MR. WEERAKKODY: WE are keeping that.
18 That also, I think, what Mark has directed me to do is
19 to let's keep learning from the two pilots as well as
20 a couple of non-pilots, and at some point in time if
21 we find that everyone could benefits with revision to
22 the rule, we'll make that proposal to the Commission,
23 and then the Commission, of course, has to go through
24 it.

25 MR. LAUR: Next slide.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay. So the stakeholder comments. If
2 you look through the documents that were sent to you,
3 pretty voluminous, but what NEI did with their
4 comments was pretty much repeat the entire reg. guide
5 with comments wherever they have. So it was very
6 comprehensive, and some of the other stakeholders did
7 the same thing.

8 But they can be pretty much summarized
9 into five major areas. There's several comments that
10 had to do with fire PRA, and there are different
11 flavors of that. I've got them on the slides.

12 Comments on cumulative risk; there were
13 some comments on a sample license condition. The reg.
14 guide has a sample license condition that we expect
15 licensees to use most of. Some of them are plant
16 specific like which modifications you need, but other
17 parts are expected to be used as is.

18 Risk of previous recovery actions, there
19 were comments on that, and then the definition of
20 primary control station, which is kind of interwoven
21 with the recovery actions, but it's easier to discuss
22 it separately.

23 Okay. So fire PRA, the first major
24 heading under fire PRA was methods, and the reason is
25 NFPA-805 says that the methods you use have to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction, which
2 is us. They want us to clarify what that meant.

3 We were think the method that they used to
4 apply it. The industry was concerned we were going to
5 expand that to mean the entire PRA, how you build a
6 PRA.

7 So we have limited the discussion of the
8 methods to the cause and effect relationship or
9 anything else associated with how you apply the PRA.
10 The other comments that don't limit the topical
11 reports. What we really meant there was generic. We
12 didn't mean topical reports per se. So that was
13 easily to fix. So the way we respond to these, we
14 were able to incorporate most of their comments.

15 As far as a cause and effect relationship,
16 we explicitly state that they may make changes without
17 us having to approve a method if it falls into one of
18 these three categories. The first one is a method
19 that was used in the peer reviewed baseline fire PRA.

20 The second was if we have approved the
21 method, obviously they can use it.

22 And then the third one is we allow them to
23 demonstrate that their method clearly bounds the risk
24 impact.

25 The next area, the fire PRA had to do with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the model itself. They said, well, the rule says the
2 PRA model needs to match the as-built, as-operated and
3 maintained plant, and they said, "Well, how often do
4 we have to update it? Give us some guidance on model
5 updates and upgrades, and also provide clear PRA
6 submittal guidance. What do you need us to submit for
7 you to approve this?"

8 I believe the original reg. guide was
9 totally silent on this. What we tried to do in this
10 version is to say we've already determined that.
11 Outside of fire protection, we've already determined
12 that risk informed applications, the PRA quality and
13 the update and all of that stuff is Reg. Guide 1.200.

14 That's it. They have submittal guidance in it. It
15 has guidance for updating, et cetera, through
16 endorsing the ASME/ANSI PRA standard.

17 They also had comments that had to do with
18 what risk processes are required when you use the fire
19 PRA, and in particular, the comments had to do with
20 when does the plant change evaluation required; which
21 recovery actions require a risk assessment -- all of
22 that was previously approved -- and then we had said
23 all recovery actions require a risk assessment, and
24 they said, well, the rule doesn't really require that.

25 It just requires ones that are the success path, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 credited success path for meeting the performance
2 criteria.

3 So we modified the reg. guide. We
4 discussed explicitly change evaluations and fire risk
5 evaluations, and by the way, that's one of the areas
6 where these things sound the same, but they're
7 different sections in the rule. They have different
8 purposes, and we didn't realize that until we got into
9 the pilot process.

10 We provide additional guidance on how to
11 address the risk of previously approved recovery
12 actions, and I'm going to talk about that in a
13 separate section, and then we did limit the scope,
14 basically put the rule language in there. It's not
15 all recovery actions. It's recovery actions that meet
16 the success path definition.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, again, I'd like
18 to draw the attention of members who were not at the
19 Subcommittee meetings and maybe get your views on
20 that, Steve. We have received complaints of the
21 industry that the fire PRAs are consuming tremendous
22 amounts of resources, to the point where the industry
23 doesn't feel that they have anything left to do
24 anything else in the risk area.

25 And I'm wondering why that is. Is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 methodology evolving all the time or what is your
2 view, Steve? Do you agree with that, first of all?

3 MR. LAUR: Specifically about resources, I
4 believe what I've been told, yeah. I mean, we heard
5 numbers of how many millions more it's cost.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why is that so? I
7 mean, what is --

8 MR. LAUR: My personal opinion is it's not
9 methods. It's scope, and the scope, we view the fire
10 PRA for both Harris and Oconee, and plus we went on
11 these other audits to look at the overall process, and
12 I don't remember from the November meeting when they
13 gave their presentation. They were talking about
14 thousands of scenarios. So unless previous studies
15 like the IPEEE where you might assume a room burns up
16 and then if that screens, you're done with that room.
17 If it doesn't screen, you go down to the next level.

18 They look at each individual source, and
19 if the source, if you can break it up into two heat
20 release rates, so each source has two potential fires,
21 one that may or may not impact the trays and one that
22 may burn them up. Okay?

23 So for every source in the room, they've
24 got two scenarios. Every room they've got multiple
25 sources, and then they have to consider the spurious

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actuation issue, which borders on intractable. I
2 mean, if you think of (unintelligible) explosion, I
3 mean, permutations and combinations of wires, now,
4 what at least one of the pilots did was they just
5 assumed spurious could happen if it's in the tray
6 somewhere and let the cutsets drive them to go look at
7 the wiring.

8 So that's exhaustive, but it still ends up
9 with large numbers of scenarios, large number of
10 tables. They mention something in -- I can't remember
11 -- their wiring, cable tray databases have tens of
12 thousands or hundreds of -- tens of thousands of
13 entries.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I don't understand
15 why all of a sudden they're doing that. I mean, there
16 have been fire PRAs in the past that didn't go through
17 that. Did they find that these fire PRAs were not
18 realistic? What is it that's driving this detail?

19 MR. LAUR: I believe it's the fire testing
20 results that said hot shorts may not be non-critical.
21 Now there were, as I recall anyway, there were
22 assumptions in a lot of cases that certain types of
23 hot shorts could not occur or were not likely.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's also the
25 source issue. They have the sources and --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BARRETT: There are a couple of things
2 driving that. I think one of them is that the NUREG-
3 6850, which combined with --

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- efforts.

5 MR. BARRETT: Yeah, that was to be the
6 state of the art and put everything in one spot so
7 that everybody knew what the state of the art was.

8 That state of the art is basically
9 starting with your ignition sources, counting them up,
10 figuring out what the frequency is on an ignition
11 source basis and then building essentially a mini PRA
12 for each ignition source. That's the state of the
13 art. So that's what they did.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: As kind of a practitioner
15 who is even as we speak struggling with this issue,
16 the problem with NFPA -- NUREG-6850 is that it was
17 written by two sets of people. It was written by
18 people who were fire modelers who loved to look at
19 details of modeling fires, and it was written by
20 people who were electrical circuit analysts who loved
21 to look at details of electrical circuits. It was not
22 written by a PRA practitioner.

23 The PRA practice was sort of put over it
24 rather loosely. So what I've seen people doing, I
25 think part of the reason that the industry is spending

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so much time is it is a huge problem, but you have
2 these opposing levels of detail. One set of people,
3 as you mentioned, Harry, is trying to look at setting
4 large numbers of very, very small fires and modeling
5 them.

6 Other people are doing, as we heard from
7 the industry thousands of circuit analyses to look at
8 individual wires in individual cables, in individual
9 cable trays to determine electrically what would
10 happen due to all possible combinations of short
11 circuits and faults to ground and all of that sort of
12 thing.

13 That's a huge amount of work. I think
14 that the pilot programs, the experience from them will
15 provide some insights about how to scope the analysis
16 both in terms of what level of detail do you need to
17 go into in the fire modeling, and what level of detail
18 in the circuit analysis.

19 At the moment it's like 30 years ago in
20 the risk assessment business when you asked someone to
21 build a model of a reactor protection system.
22 Somebody would go away for nine months because they
23 believed that they needed to model every little wire
24 connector and every little fault. We've learned a lot
25 in order to be able to streamline that process more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 over 30 years, and I think fire risk assessment is now
2 in that throes.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I understand that
4 NUREG-6850 is under revision now. There is a new
5 joint effort.

6 MR. LAUR: I think there's a supplement
7 planned.

8 MR. BARRETT: Yes, there are several
9 frequently asked questions that deal with 6850
10 methods, and both EPRI and RES are looking at looking
11 at putting out a combined report that combines those
12 and publishes this.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And maybe simplify it
14 a little bit and avoid some of that?

15 MR. BARRETT: Well, I think what they're
16 putting out is changes to the guidance where we found
17 that there was reasonable things that you could do to
18 either simplify or come up with easier methods.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: I don't get the sense
20 that there's going to be much change in the guidance
21 for how do you scope the problem. The sense that I
22 get is there's no guidance in some of the details --

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, that seems to
24 be --

25 MEMBER STETKAR: MEMBER STETKAR: -- rates

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or guidance about how you do circuit analysis or
2 something like that, but it tends to be more --

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is it scoping the
4 issue though?

5 MEMBER STETKAR: I think it is. I think
6 it's how do you address the problem most efficiently
7 from a risk assessment potential, but I don't know how
8 you write guidance for that, George. That's the
9 problem

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

11 MEMBER BLEY: You can do it, but you still
12 have to --

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, you have to go
14 out and get approval if you do it.

15 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: All right. Let's --

17 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yeah. I just wanted to
18 turn it over to Steve, and then Donnie Harrison is the
19 Branch Chief of PRA Branch, and Harry Barrett is a
20 senior fire protection engineer and also the lead
21 project manager for the Harris license amendment
22 request.

23 So Steve.

24 MEMBER BLEY: And we've got a problem here
25 that's a little different than we had when we were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doing the same thing with the PRA. We just had a few
2 of these studies going. We had time to digest and
3 think about them, and it takes time. Yeah, the guys
4 who did the pilots weren't coming up with ideas how to
5 simplify. It's going to be another group working on
6 it who do that, but here we're trying to do these all
7 in a hurry, trying to get that learning how to
8 simplify.

9 MR. BARRETT: The pilots did try to end up
10 using simplified methods. For instance, at Harris one
11 thing they did was they used the zone of influence
12 calculations to try to cut down the scope of the
13 number of cables they had to look at and say
14 reasonably is this fire actually going to damage all
15 of the stuff in this room, and they went and they
16 calculated a cone of fire damage right above the
17 source and tried to make that a simplistic approach
18 even though it's still hundreds of scenarios that they
19 had to look at. They tried to use tools that made
20 that a lot faster.

21 But it's still the tunnel work. It's
22 still a lot of manipulating of data and handling of
23 different, you know, scenarios.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: It's a lot of work, and
25 unfortunately, the numbers drive the work. Back 20,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 15 years ago even, we were using conditional
2 probabilities for shorts that are on the order of a
3 factor of seven to ten times lower than is currently
4 supported by the test data.

5 Well, those numbers allowed you to screen
6 out many fire scenarios because the risk from those
7 fire scenarios were low enough that you didn't need to
8 do any further refinements. Now we have test data
9 that don't support the numbers that we were using ten
10 to 15 years ago. So it's more difficult to screen out
11 those same identical scenarios.

12 I think the same thing is true now in the
13 fire modeling. People seem to believe that a lot of
14 the heat release rates are too high, but we don't have
15 enough actual fire data to confirm that fact. So we
16 have now two competing concerns in terms of both fire
17 modeling and electrical modeling that are driving
18 numbers up and people don't like high numbers. So
19 they're doing more work to refine the analyses to push
20 the numbers down.

21 MEMBER BLEY: One thing that came up in
22 the Subcommittee, and this is the thing that really
23 helped doing some of the complicated stuff and the
24 rest of PRA, I think it was one of the pilot folks
25 that said some of the difficulty they have is a lot of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this -- and it's new -- is manual work that perhaps
2 could get automated, and if that happens that may
3 reduce this lot, but again, that takes time and a
4 program, and it won't be there in six months or a
5 year. It will happen eventually when people are
6 struggling with how to do this more efficiently.

7 MR. LAUR: Not to belabor it, but there's
8 one other point that I've noticed anyway since you
9 asked. I think the utilities or licensees are
10 worried. This is a rule where as before even if it's
11 a 50.54(f) generic letter for IPEEEs, for example,
12 they realize this is the first major licensing
13 application where this fire PRA is not only going to
14 inform things, but it's going to allow the inspectors
15 potentially to look at the fire PRA.

16 And so what we saw in a couple of our
17 audits was a reluctance even though NUREG 6850 says
18 you can refine the analysis, and even though a good
19 PRA or even fire modeling analysts would normally make
20 some reasonable assumptions and say, well, this case,
21 this doesn't make sense. The geometry is such that,
22 the thinness or whatever; we found a reluctance to do
23 that because they were worried that this guidance was
24 somehow cast in concrete, and therefore, you will look
25 at every hot short. You will look at the heat release

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rates that are in that book

2 Reg. Guide 1.205 and I think that's key,
3 George, is the enforcement and the deadlines. It just
4 forces you into this kind of brute force, no holds
5 barred kind of approach, as well as the numbers that
6 John mentioned becoming more probable.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm wondering though
8 if these licensees had a detailed determined events
9 PRA upon which they're building the fire PRA or by
10 doing the fire PRA they find there are holes in their
11 internal event baseline PRA so they're improving that,
12 too.

13 So it's not all fire related in other
14 words. IT's not clear to me.

15 MR. HARRISON: This is maybe a small
16 element with the internal events, but I would say it's
17 small, where plants are proposing modifications to
18 take credit in 805, and, therefore, they have to
19 reflect that modification in their internal events PRA
20 as well, and I think Harris said that one of the great
21 benefits was the alternate reactor coolant pump sill
22 injection, and that benefit was predominantly in the
23 internal events realm.

24 So they had a model from there,
25 incorporate that model, and then use it in a fire PRA

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as well. So there's some of that that happens, but
2 the majority is the fire issue, the multiple spurious
3 operations, the fire modeling. That's really where
4 the majority of the work is.

5 MR. LAUR: There was one case, one of the
6 pilots when we did our review that there was a
7 simplification in the internal events that was falling
8 for internal events, but was erroneous if you did the
9 file, and they had to go model some additional detail,
10 but I agree it was minor. Both of these plans had
11 already had relatively mature internal events models,
12 had been through peer review, had addressed or were
13 rapidly trying to address all of their facts and
14 observations from the peer reviews of those.

15 This money you're talking about is the
16 fire PRA.

17 MR. BARRETT: I'd like to add one thing.
18 In Oconee's case, much of the cable routing that they
19 did was also beneficial from high energy line break
20 and tornado perspective, and I believe that's how
21 informed their PRA results for those events as well
22 because prior to working on the Appendix R. upgrade,
23 they didn't know where a lot of the cables were, and
24 so they went and traced those cables and looked at
25 which trays got damaged by high energy line breaks,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and they actually were able to hone in on exactly what
2 got damaged, and that ended up helping them get a much
3 higher understanding for both tornadoes and for high
4 energy line breaks exactly what was happening as far
5 as that goes.

6 So I think it has gone both ways. I think
7 it has helped a lot in the recent Oconee's case that
8 they went and found those cables, but that's more of a
9 cable issue than it is a PRA level of detail, but of
10 course, they can use that in the PRA to really look at
11 what specific damage has happened.

12 MEMBER BLEY: Of course there was one
13 other thing that came up and maybe it's related to
14 what you just said, Harry. I think it was Oconee, but
15 one of the two showed what they spent and what they
16 got back, and they gained a lot from doing this. I
17 mean, it was areal payoff for them.

18 Now, not everybody would have that. So a
19 lot of people were doing work.

20 MR. BARRETT: Actually both had that.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Did they both have it? I
22 couldn't remember.

23 MR. BARRETT: Harris gained a whole bunch
24 of risk decrease for the alternate seal injection, and
25 the PSW mod for Oconee is making huge benefits for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 turbine early fires, tornadoes, and other issues.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: One last thing. At
3 the high level, do you think that it is worth it
4 spending all of these resources on fire risk at the
5 expense of other risk-informed initiatives? Is this
6 really the most important issue we're facing?

7 MR. WEERAKKODY: I can share with you,
8 George, one of the statements that the executives had
9 with me. He said when he thought of going into 805,
10 he also considered the longer term investment in
11 benefits. You know, if he sees his asset as something
12 that could operate for another 40 years, maybe another
13 60 years, and there could be other issues emerging,
14 such as, you know, aging of cables.

15 So even though he is doing his part PRA
16 and placing cables to look at this regulation, he sees
17 other future benefits, and that drove him to support.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So you're saying it's
19 okay

20 MR. WEERAKKODY: I'm saying it's just one
21 exhibit. Others might say different.

22 MR. HARRISON: And I would add that doing
23 the fire PRA is going to enable other risk-informed
24 applications where the fire PRA would be beneficial,
25 in particular, Tech Spec Initiative 4(b), which is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 risk management tech specs, needs a fire PRA to be
2 able to do that application. So the work they do here
3 will pay off in other applications.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But it's almost like
5 it becomes part of the baseline PRA. Now that we have
6 the detail we need to do other things.

7 MR. HARRISON: Right. Now, we can do the
8 other applications.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Let's move on, but,
10 John, did you want to say something?

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Just quickly, I'll come
12 back to the numbers issue. I think, again, in terms
13 of level of effort, a lot of the effort that people
14 are spending is in a desire to try to quantify
15 precisely how small the fire risk is. That's a very,
16 very difficult process.

17 Unfortunately, when people talk about risk
18 assessment these days, they want to put every single
19 number on the same footing and say, well, I have a
20 sequence from a fire that's 1.234 E to the minus 8th,
21 and I have something from internal events that's
22 something different. That's a lot of work if you want
23 to try to quantify precisely how small the fire risk
24 is.

25 I think must less effort and much more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 benefit comes from a less detailed fire risk
2 assessment to identify areas of vulnerability. You
3 don't need to do a very detailed fire risk assessment
4 to show that there's a benefit from installing an
5 alternate seal injection path. You don't need to
6 analyze thousands of circuits. You don't need to
7 analyze hundreds of different fire ignition sources
8 within a given room. You only need to do that if you
9 want to try to quantify precisely how small the
10 numbers really are.

11 So I think in terms of your question about
12 is fire risk assessment beneficial, I think that you
13 probably obtained 90 percent of the real risk benefit
14 by doing a relatively small amount of the work.
15 However, if you are then required for whatever reason
16 to quantify precisely how small that fire risk is in
17 comparison with all other sources of risk, that's
18 where a huge amount of effort is.

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Then you come up with
20 very large numbers for fire contribution.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: If you compare that fire
22 contribution to the other contributions, that's right.
23 That's the problem. That's the problem.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But eventually you
25 will want to have some estimate of what the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contribution is. It may be in terms of taking care of
2 vulnerabilities you can do.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, when you ask in
4 terms of are we spending effort, you know, that's an
5 agency --

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- because you know,
7 you hear all of the resources are going to fire and
8 what is this and, you know, we can't do anything else.
9 You know, we have to pay some attention to that.

10 Anyway, let's come back to the regulatory
11 guide. Maybe, Steve, you can accelerate a little bit.

12 MR. LAUR: Okay. The comments said that
13 you have no basis for tracking cumulative risk, and to
14 do not evaluate them. We should not use Reg. Guide
15 1.174 evaluating the total change in risk associated
16 with 805, and we did not appropriate these comments
17 because there was clearly a paragraph in here that
18 says you have to consider the impact on cumulative
19 risk from changes, and the Reg. Guide 1.174 guidelines
20 are appropriate, not to dwell on this, but it is true,
21 and industry keeps saying this, that Reg. Guide 1.174
22 did not anticipate this rule, but the converse is not
23 true. This rule has in the appendix 1.174, it has a
24 regulatory analysis for the rulemaking, 1.174, and
25 that's how we do business.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There are already appropriate thresholds
2 that are reasonably small changes, and so we're using
3 it.

4 A sample license condition, the way we
5 word it, the industry was concerned it would preclude
6 self-approval during the period that when we grant
7 this license amendment until they're fully
8 implemented, and usually what that is is one or two or
9 more modifications that are part of the license
10 condition to be fully compliant during that time they
11 have to maintain their compensatory measures. They
12 want to go make changes.

13 Well, we were not intending to preclude
14 certain changes. We just didn't want them doing the
15 PRA, the fire PRA changes until the PRA matched plant.

16 So we have changed it to allow self-approval of
17 certain changes during that transition period.

18 Okay. Previously approved recovery
19 actions. The public comment was that if it was
20 previously approved, it should be deemed to meet the
21 deterministic requirements of the standard, and we did
22 not incorporate this comment because contrary to the
23 requirements of 805 where it specifically calls out
24 the reactions does not meet the deterministic
25 requirements.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so what we basically say if it's
2 previously approved, you still have to do the delta
3 CDF and delta LERF because that's clearly in the
4 regulation. However, the acceptance criteria we apply
5 if it was previously approved is the previous
6 approval. So we say you do not have to change that
7 unless, of course, this delta risk is so high that it
8 triggers either the cost of official backfit for an
9 adequate protection concern.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Steve, for the benefit of
11 the other members who haven't sat through the three
12 previous meetings of the Subcommittee, and to make
13 sure that I understand this slide, at the current
14 revision of the reg. guide, when I transition to NFP-
15 805, I must quantify the fire risk including those
16 previously approved recovery actions; is that correct?

17 In other words I must --

18 MR. LAUR: Above zero or are you talking
19 about what we have written out?

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Currently, right now,
21 Rev. 1.

22 MR. LAUR: Rev. 1.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: The current version of
24 Rev. 1, what we are writing the letter on today.

25 When I transition, if I make the decision

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to transition to NFPA-805, I must quantify let me call
2 it a baseline risk of my plant from fires, and that
3 baseline risk must quantify the contribution from
4 previously approved recovery actions; is that correct?

5 MR. LAUR: From a practical standpoint
6 that's what everybody is doing, but as we discussed in
7 the Subcommittee meeting, a licensee could
8 theoretically apply deterministically with this rule
9 and never have even a fire PRA.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm talking about doing
11 the fire. In a particular location, if I'm going to
12 use the risk informed approach.

13 MR. LAUR: But the performance-based
14 approach in here has to do with the additional risk,
15 the delta risk of your proposed alternative to the
16 term risk requirements.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. Now, let's say I
18 quantify that, and if the differential risk compared
19 to a perfect plant, a plant that complies fully with
20 the deterministic requirements, if that differential
21 risk right now exceeds the guidance in Reg. Guide
22 1.174, I am still okay for that location; is that
23 correct, because --

24 MR. LAUR: For previously approved? Yes.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Because it's a previously

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approved action.

2 MR. LAUR: Yes.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: But now I'm on record. I
4 know what that differential is, and I cannot take
5 credit for any other recovery actions in that
6 particular area that would further increase the risk;
7 is that right?

8 MR. LAUR: Right.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

10 MR. LAUR: What we're saying is that you
11 have already used up your margins.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: And even --

13 MR. LAUR: Beyond.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: You could have even more
15 than used up your margin from a Reg. Guide 1.174
16 perspective, except that it's a previously approved
17 action, and the new baseline risk now going forward,
18 when I look at future risk informed applications,
19 changes to the fire protection program, that new risk
20 value becomes my new baseline risk.

21 MR. LAUR: You can basically start over,
22 yes.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: You start over. You re-
24 initialize things.

25 MR. LAUR: We find this license change to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be acceptable, and then you start over.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But then you can make
3 more changes that will be evaluated now with respect
4 to the new--

5 MEMBER STETKAR: To the new baseline. You
6 just re-baseline your core damage frequency, your
7 risk.

8 MR. LAUR: Actually applying to the
9 current plan.

10 Okay. Well, that covers my last bullet on
11 this slide. So I guess unless you have questions.

12 Okay. The primary control station -- it's
13 a little cryptic. So let me see if I could paraphrase
14 the rule. Recovery actions is a defined term in this
15 standard, and if a recovery action, they are actions
16 taken outside the main control room or outside the
17 primary control station or stations that are necessary
18 to achieve the nuclear safety performance criteria,
19 which are defined in her, including repairs and
20 replacement or something like that.

21 Anyway, it's a nice definition, but this
22 idea of primary control station, that's not defined,
23 and depending on how you define it, you can as some of
24 the members pointed out during the Subcommittee, if
25 you define it not carefully, you could come up with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some very ridiculous sounding things where you'd say
2 you have to do the risk for this, but not for that
3 even though it makes no sense.

4 So we have proposed a definition of
5 primary control station in a draft guide, and we've
6 revised it based on not only public comments, but also
7 on the ACRS Subcommittee discussion. And so we have
8 clarified it, and we have another slide that covers
9 this.

10 Basically if you consider the main control
11 room, that's pretty obvious what that is. But when I
12 say primary control station, what we're saying is if
13 you shift command and control from the main control
14 room to either a dedicated shutdown panel or panels or
15 an alternative shutdown panel, and those two are
16 defined in Appendix R. We're saying these are
17 previously reviewed and approved by NRC. Then if it's
18 a dedicated shutdown strategy, those actions do not
19 count as recovery actions.

20 Basically what you're saying is you have
21 two control schemes and if the fire happens to affect
22 the main one, you can go to this abbreviated scheme to
23 shut down.

24 If it's the alternative shutdown, because
25 those are not dedicated, we have some further criteria

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the reg. guide that if that becomes a permanent
2 command and control, more than one piece of equipment,
3 the adequate communications control indication, et
4 cetera, then we can consider that to be a primary
5 control station and, therefore, it's not a recovery
6 action.

7 Just as an aside, the reason, in my
8 opinion, the reason this caused so much angst among
9 the licensees was that in the Appendix R world you had
10 this 3G3 option that allows you to handle things like
11 control rooms where all of the cables are and you have
12 to evacuate or do something else, and this standard
13 does not address it that way. We thought that was
14 another part where the rule was not optimal, but after
15 thinking about it if you define primary control
16 station in this way, you're basically saying you do
17 have an alternative, and it's allowed under here by
18 defining permanent control station that way.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So I just want to
20 understand that. Let's say command and control is
21 with the main control room. Then the reason they want
22 to do something using the dedicated shutdown path,
23 just a specific thing, then that is considered the
24 recovery actions.

25 MR. LAUR: Yes, because the main --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The main control is.

2 MR. LAUR: And that little nuance actually
3 came up in one of our stakeholder meetings where the
4 industry said you're still ambiguous before we change
5 it to this.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.

7 MR. LAUR: And obviously they would prefer
8 something that was a little more lenient, but the
9 comment was whichever one you pick, you need to make
10 it clear what you're saying.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now, this rule and
12 the regulatory guide refers to previously approved
13 recovery actions. So this definition of recovery
14 actions was in place also, but the understanding was
15 that this is a recovery action five years ago when a
16 particular action was approved, or is it a new
17 definition?

18 MR. BARRETT: It's a new definition
19 because the old definition would have called it an
20 operator action, operator manual action.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And that's all.

22 MR. BARRETT: That's a different
23 phraseology. This is RAO-5 phraseology.

24 MR. LAUR: There are actually slightly
25 different -- yeah, there are different rules.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BARRETT: Different rules, definitions
2 for Appendix R.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: An what does that
4 mean? I mean, they were approved. Is it possible, in
5 other words, to have an action that is not considered
6 a recovery action now, but it was considered before
7 and vice versa?

8 MR. HARRISON: Yes. It would have been an
9 OMA.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What do you do? You
11 just go with a new definition.

12 MR. HARRISON: Yes.

13 MR. LAUR: Yes. A perfect example, and
14 what I think this rule was trying to do --

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You really like that.
16 You keep raising it.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MR. LAUR: I lost my train of thought.

19 An example where recovery action might --
20 well, if you use an operator action of some sort to
21 compensate for barriers, separations, suppression and
22 detection, there are existing rules, not this rule --
23 correct me if I'm wrong here -- but that requires an
24 exemption, and one of the two things from my
25 perspective that has caused people to want to shift

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 over to 805, there's two issues. One is the spurious,
2 but the other one is unapproved operator manual
3 actions that people thought, well, you approved the
4 exemption over here. This is the same thin, and they
5 weren't the same thing.

6 It requires an exemption. What this rule
7 says is you don't need an exemption. Just tell us
8 that the risk is sufficiently small and acceptable to
9 the NRC. That's where this separation barrier,
10 suppression and detection.

11 The control and abandonment thing is a
12 little trickier, and that's why we had to come up with
13 this definition. So a plant could easily have
14 something that they would have to request, wasn't
15 approved; they would have to request an exemption in
16 their Appendix R, and all they have to do is give us a
17 delta risk. We evaluate it and conclude that it's
18 okay.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I sometimes get the
20 impression that a lot of these problems are of our own
21 doing. Life would have been much simpler, it seems to
22 me.

23 MR. LAUR: That's a global "our."
24 Possibly.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: A global "our," yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RAY: Well, the problem, George, is
2 you have to live in compliance space like a few of us
3 have done in our lives to realize that all of these
4 things that they're talking about become really,
5 really important.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I understand. I
7 understand.

8 MEMBER RAY: Most of the stuff we talk
9 about here nobody is going to hammer you over the head
10 if you take a different interpretation or something
11 because we're not talking about something that's going
12 to be enforced the way this is.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The root cause of the
14 problem is NFPA 805.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MEMBER RAY: The root cause of the problem
17 is applying rules on something that already exists
18 that wasn't designed --

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, not the little
20 paragraph that says do this risk evaluation for
21 recovery actions, should never have been approved,
22 but.

23 MR. LAUR: Well, to expand the definition
24 of "our," this is an industry consensus standard.

25 (Laughter.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We have been
2 impressed by those over the years.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Steve, just to make sure
4 that I understand the recovery action, I've got it if
5 I need to abandon the control room. We've even
6 brought up the picture there.

7 If I have a fire in a -- let's say it's an
8 I&C cabinet room where I lose not all but some
9 controls from the control room. Let's say it's, you
10 know, one half of one division because of the specific
11 cabinets that are involved. And I decide to go to the
12 alternate shutdown panel to operate the equipment from
13 that division, but the remaining equipment is still
14 operable in the control room.

15 Is that action now a recovery action?

16 MR. LAUR: Yes.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: It is. Thank you.

18 MR. LAUR: And in fact, I think -- yes.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you.

20 (Laughter.)

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes is good enough. It
22 was emphatic. It was crisp. Thank you.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Let's move on. I am
24 George for a short time.

25 MR. LAUR: Okay. On a similar slide,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there is a bullet. I don't think he read it verbatim,
2 but there was one that said we had a lot of public
3 meetings. We actually had a public meeting back a
4 little over a year ago to basically say, hey, we've
5 noticed some things about this reg. guide, and we put
6 out some things about common control station. It
7 doesn't look like a definition today. We put out
8 things about the standard license condition needed to
9 change and things like that.

10 So we've had a number of public meetings,
11 and then after one of our ACRS encounters, we had two
12 specifically to share the latest and greatest version
13 with the public and actually found out some additional
14 things where we weren't 100 percent clear.

15 The thing is from our perspective is we
16 incorporated the vast majority of the comments. If
17 something was, you know, one way or the other way and
18 it had nothing to do with public safety, adequate
19 protection, or the rule language, we went with the
20 industry's suggestion.

21 The remaining hard spots are required by
22 regulation, and therefore, it's necessary to have that
23 guidance to foster the stability and the clarity. The
24 industry said they still have some unresolved
25 concerns. So I didn't want to be, you know, too one-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sided here. They said, well, the guidance is still
2 not fully vetted. We now have this new understanding
3 with what fire risk evaluations means, but we haven't
4 piloted it.

5 Now, I think you heard at the Subcommittee
6 meeting that they started, and it turned out that it's
7 virtually the same risk assessment they were doing
8 before, maybe on a different set of items.

9 The same thing with the recovery actions.
10 We say, yes, you can limit it to just the success
11 pathways. Well, that bring up a whole new issue.
12 What's a success path? Okay. Well, that needs to be
13 determined. Industry is going to start working on
14 that guidance. There will probably be a fact that
15 will end up being in the next revision.

16 But it's a big concept, but it's not major
17 changes in the reg. guide. The reg. guide doesn't
18 need a change as a result of that. And then after you
19 transition to 805, from then on you're doing what's
20 called plant change evaluation, and they said, "Well,
21 we don't underhand. You don't focus on that very
22 much. You just focus on this other thing."

23 Now, the answer to that is very simple.
24 They have enough guidance in there. We have
25 additional guidance. We endorsed it, but there was a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little bit of angst there as well.

2 And then at the last meeting on November
3 13th, both pilots presented I guess for an hour a
4 piece. At the end they said you should issue this
5 reg. guide, and it was also said by some of the
6 members at one of the public meetings we had before
7 that that even though the industry doesn't agree with
8 everything that we are doing, they understand why
9 we're doing it. They understand the compliance
10 issues, and they really need the stability that
11 issuing this will give them.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's temporary
13 stability, I assume.

14 MR. LAUR: They like stability.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The results of some
16 of these other issues.

17 MR. LAUR: And the FAQ process is still
18 alive and well, and I can say that we always thought
19 we'd do another revision, but I don't think it's going
20 to be something we're adding guidance, you know, fix
21 holes. I don't think that's going to happen again.

22 We also had -- I don't need to go to this
23 slide. We were already talking.

24 We added a flow chart as a result of the
25 members' comments. We fixed the primary control

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 station, I think, finally, and there was a number of
2 other changes that I didn't enumerate here, but that
3 resulted in the discussion. There was good
4 opportunity to flesh out some things. You get kind of
5 in a group think mode when you're all in the same --

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think it's fair to
7 say that you gentlemen did not disagree with us on
8 anything; that you fought not to do something,
9 correct?

10 MR. LAUR: That we did not disagree with
11 you or did?

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You did not disagree
13 with us.

14 MR. LAUR: Yeah, I think that would be
15 safe to say.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's fair. No, I
17 mean, this is details.

18 MR. LAUR: Open for questions at any time
19 now.

20 Just to reiterate, we've incorporated
21 significant lessons learned from the pilots, which as
22 you know is the purpose of the pilot, and I think it
23 has been alluded to in a couple of the conversations.

24 We really -- I don't want to say we have the cart
25 before the horse, but we are kind of doing some things

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in parallel that if you had enough time, if you didn't
2 have the enforcement, discretion issues and
3 everything, you would fully vet this through a pilot
4 process before you finalized the guidance.

5 But we're learning, and you know, we're
6 still trying to get it done.

7 We need to provide clear and consistent
8 guidance. AS I mentioned the compliance issues and
9 the stability, and fully consider the takeover
10 comments, including the public, the industry and the
11 ACRS.

12 So we'd like to request that we get the
13 endorsement so that we can publish this, and not that
14 it matters to me, but I would like to see him go on
15 his vacation.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Steve, one small
17 question. It has been a little pet topic of mine in
18 the background, and I thought, you know, in our
19 November meeting you said you were going to consider
20 revising a bit Section C.3.3 of the reg. guide, and
21 that is at the moment Rev. 1 of Reg. Guide 1.205 fully
22 endorses NEI-0001, Revision 1 for circuit analysis
23 methods, and just for the record, NEI has updated NEI-
24 0001 to Revision 2, and in particular the methods of
25 treatment of multiple spurious actuations have been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 updated substantially from Rev. 1.

2 And, indeed, Reg. Guide 1.189 endorses
3 NEI-0001 Rev. 2 methods. I thought in our November
4 meeting you said you were going to go back and
5 consider clarifying the endorsement in Reg. Guide
6 1.205 to limit the endorsement to only Section 3, I
7 think it is --

8 MR. LAUR: Yes.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: -- of NEI-0001, which is the
10 basic circuit analysis, but not endorse Section 4 and
11 whatever the appendices are.

12 MR. LAUR: And, in fact, we went ahead and
13 made preliminary changes which they shared with staff
14 and I thought they shared with --

15 MEMBER STETKAR: I haven't seen those.

16 PARTICIPANT: I haven't seen it either.

17 MR. LAUR: Okay.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: The only version that I
19 have is the same version that we saw in November.

20 MR. LAUR: What we did, there were five or
21 six suggested changes that we could make. Okay. One
22 of those was substantive, non-editorial, and we talked
23 to OGC, and they said, "No, if you want to put this
24 thing out for comment again, go through the whole
25 process." And so we didn't do that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But as far as changing the revision, we
2 now reference or will reference before we publish
3 this; we will reference Rev. 2 of 1.189, but the only
4 place we reference that is for --

5 MEMBER STETKAR: NEI-0001.

6 MR. LAUR: And Rev. 2 of the meltdown, and
7 the only place we reference 1.189 in here is for an
8 example of a good --

9 MEMBER STETKAR: The deterministic stuff.
10 Yeah, yeah. Okay.

11 MR. LAUR: So we change the reference to
12 that, and I think you mentioned that at the other
13 meeting before.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: That might have been.

15 MR. LAUR: And then we reference Chapter 3
16 of Revision 2 of NEI-0001.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Chapter 3 of Revision --
18 it doesn't make any difference. It's Chapter 3.

19 MR. LAUR: We did that. There's another
20 place where there's a very complicated sentence which
21 we clarified slightly, but, no, these --

22 MEMBER STETKAR: I've just been handed the
23 words. Thank you.

24 MR. LAUR: These words are editorial in
25 our opinion, minor editorial changes. They add

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clarity, but they're not substantive.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: They add clarity and they
3 bring everything into consistency between the two reg.
4 guides, which I think is important, and it clarifies
5 what part of NEI-0001 is actually being endorsed. And
6 this is good. Thanks.

7 MR. LAUR: I have the questions slide.
8 I'm just waiting to see if you have any questions.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Had enough? Are
10 there any questions or comments from the members?

11 I'm really disturbed by all of this, not
12 what you're doing, but what is happening, you know ,
13 out there. The methodology seems to be in flux all
14 the time. Like what would happen, say, if three years
15 down the line we revise the rule? We take out all of
16 these references to recovery actions. Is that another
17 revolution that will upset everybody?

18 MR. HARRISON: I think philosophically
19 what that would do is those plants that have already
20 been approved would gain flexibility to have the
21 option to go back in. At that point they have a
22 licensing basis they can live with.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.

24 MR. HARRISON: And if you remove things,
25 then they would gain flexibility.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The other thing,
2 Donnie, is that, you know, we had Subcommittee
3 meetings and meetings where we have people there where
4 you're sitting praising NUREG-5860, that this is, you
5 know, the best thing after sliced bread, and now we
6 have, you know, all of these problems and EPRI, when
7 they were here, blasted it as if it was just the NRC
8 that did it. You know, where does that leave us?

9 And then they would say, well, gee, the
10 industry really is exhausting its resources, doing
11 fire PRAs. The whole thing, I think, needs to be
12 rethought, and you gentlemen will probably have some
13 input to that because this situation is very, very
14 undesirable in my view. To do all of these things,
15 change the methodology; one day we have a great NUREG;
16 the next day it's not.

17 Anyway, I guess, Mr. Chairman, we have
18 reached the end of this section.

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: You were fast.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We finished 42
21 minutes early I would like the record to show. Back
22 to you, Mr. Chairman.

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: First of all, let's
24 thank you for the presentation, and second, we have a
25 lot of time. As you know, at 12:30 we have this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ribbon cutting ceremony with the Chairman coming down,
2 and so we have time for that.

3 The only thing I could advise and do now
4 in my judgment would be the Subcommittee reports.

5 PARTICIPANTS: We can go to lunch.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Ribbon cutting
7 ceremony at 12:30. We can go to lunch.

8 PARTICIPANT: I mean, we will have cake
9 for the ribbon cutting ceremony.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Or we can do what you
11 say.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Let's break now. I was
13 told that the --

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: If you want to do
15 that portion of the advanced, right?

16 MR. HACKETT: Yeah, I think that's correct.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Mario, if you want to
18 do that, I can go over the Safety Culture Subcommittee
19 in five minutes.

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: The trouble is that is
21 on the agenda.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Let's go to lunch.

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Let's take a break and
24 get back at 1:15.

25 (Whereupon, at 11:33 a.m., the meeting was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recessed for lunch, to reconvene at 1:15 p.m.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

AFTERNOON SESSION

(1:14 p.m.)

1
2
3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Let's go back into
4 session.

5 The next item on the agenda is long-term
6 cooling, core cooling approach for the economic
7 simplified boiling water reactor design, and Michael
8 Corradini will take us through his presentation.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you, Mr.
10 Chairman.

11 So for the members, let me take a minute
12 to do a little bit of catch-up before I turn it over
13 to the staff. So as you all are aware, we've had a
14 large amount of activity reviewing the chapters, the
15 draft. I shouldn't say the draft chapters. The SERs
16 with open items. We've concluded that issued interim
17 letters.

18 In a separate SRM from the Commission,
19 dated May 8th, 2008, the Commission stated that the
20 ACRS should advise the staff and Commission on the
21 adequacy of design basis long-term core cooling
22 approach for each new reactor design based on its
23 review of the design certification. So that has been
24 a standing thing that we thought would be a good time
25 to begin here with ESBWR since we're coming into the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hopefully end phase of the SERs with open items. And
2 it is actually timely, and we chose this time to do it
3 because two weeks ago we had a Subcommittee meeting
4 with the group that is our ESBWR Subcommittee where we
5 looked again at essentially long-term cooling, and I
6 guess I define it at least easily as days, defined
7 anywhere from a few days to 30 days of cooling, and we
8 looked at the Applicant's calculations using TRACG, as
9 well as the audit calculations done by staff.

10 And I thought this would be a good time to
11 get together to look at these and have the staff
12 present their view of where we are.

13 We are not going to get a letter out of
14 this today because there are still some issues staff
15 is reviewing relative to the applicant. For example,
16 vacuum breaker, performance, et cetera, et cetera. So
17 at this point I would view this as a progress
18 presentation to the full Committee, but the focus is
19 to answer the SRM from the Commission.

20 So with that I'll turn it over to John
21 McKirgan.

22 MR. MCKIRGAN: Thank you. Thank you.

23 I'm John McKirgan. I'm Chief of the
24 Containment Systems Ventilation Branch II for NRO, and
25 let me introduce my staff there. Hanry Wagage is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lead reviewer for this activity, and let me just for
2 the sake of time, I'll just turn it over to Henry and
3 we can get started.

4 MR. WAGAGE: Hi. My name is Hanry Wagage.
5 I'm from Containment and Ventilation Branch of NRO.

6 We are here today to present design basis,
7 ESBWR containment long-term pressurization analysis.
8 I'll be presenting regulatory tied data applicable to
9 containment long-term cooling.

10 Allen Notafrancesco from the Office of
11 Regulatory Research will be presenting staff MELCOR
12 containment analysis.

13 Hossein Esmaili, also from Office of
14 Technical Research, is an analyst, and he will be
15 available to answer questions.

16 The Office of Regulatory Research with
17 Sandia National Laboratory through a contract for
18 analysis. Jack Tills, who is a consultant to Sandia
19 National Laboratory, supported this analysis. Jack
20 could be available during the presentation to answer
21 any questions through a phone line of needed.

22 Slide 2.

23 This is the project team and technical
24 teach

25 Next slide.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 These are the criteria for containment
2 long-term cooling. 10 cfr 50.46(b)(5) is on long-term
3 cooling of the reactor core after an accident. When
4 cooling the core, energy is transferred from the core
5 to the containment. Therefore, the continuity of
6 cooling the core and it has be transferred from the
7 containment. As such containment cooling is required
8 to meet 10 CFR 50.46(b)(5).

9 GDC-38 on containment needs to be more
10 space. A system to remove heat from the reactor
11 containment shall be provided. The system safety
12 function shall be to reduce rapidly consistent with
13 the function of other associated systems. The
14 containment pressure and temperature following a loss
15 of cooling accident and maintain them at acceptably
16 low levels.

17 Staff looked at these two regular criteria
18 for this analysis.

19 ESBWR created the following systems to
20 mitigate containment pressurizes and after LOCA.
21 During the initial blow-down phase of an accident,
22 steam is released to the suppression pool when
23 (unintelligible). The -- cooling system condenses
24 steam by heating and boiling water in the PCC tanks,
25 which are located outside the containment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Thus PCC redirects an area from
2 containment to the outside. PCC does not need any
3 operator actions or outside power to operate for three
4 days following the LOCA. After three days, active
5 intervention systems start, where the systems are PCC
6 tank refill and PCC vent fans.

7 In addition, analysts credit passive
8 autocatalytic recombiner systems after three days to
9 remove any radiolyses (phonetic), gases which are
10 hydrogen and oxygen produced in the core.

11 In determining acceptable containment
12 pressure and -- the long term to meet GDC-38, the
13 staff used Commission's guidance in SRM to SECY 94-
14 084. In SECY 94-084, staff proposed to the Commission
15 that for passive plants, safe shutdown conditions for
16 reactor should be acceptable as stable shutdown
17 conditions. The Commission accepted the staff's
18 recommendations.

19 The staff used GE-Hitachi's Type G
20 containment analysis and staff's MELCOR analysis to
21 determine ESBWR compliance with GDC-38. ESBWR
22 compliance with GDC-38 is pending upon resolution of
23 RAI 62.140, which is on long-term containment cooling.

24 This shows G --

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I just interject

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and make sure everybody understands where we sit? So
2 where we sit is that the Applicant has submitted to
3 staff and they're reviewing a supplement, a final
4 supplement on these calculations where they were asked
5 to do a series of calculations with four fans, six
6 fans, three days, 30 days and a range of conditions.

7 Staff has it. They're still under review,
8 and this is kind of an interim on some of the results
9 we've seen from them and from the staff's audit.

10 MR. WAGAGE: Thank you.

11 This curve shows containment pressure
12 prediction as presented in the DCD Revision 6. We
13 have an open item, open RAI on the containment
14 pressurization analysis and the final figure may be
15 different.

16 I'm using this to illustrate how staff is
17 going to determine the plant's compliance with GDC-38.

18 We'll be talking later about how this compares with
19 staff's MELCOR containment analysis.

20 ESBWR mitigates the accident with
21 completely passive systems for three days following
22 the LOCA. During this time, containment pressure
23 continues to rise as you can see from this curve, but
24 stays below the containment design pressure. At three
25 days when active systems which are PCC pool refill and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vent fans stop, the pressure rapidly drops and stays
2 below acceptably low level in the long term.

3 The containment pressure is sufficiently
4 low to maintain safe shutdown conditions below 215.6
5 decrease Centigrade or 420 degrees Fahrenheit in the
6 rear to core. Therefore, this containment pressure
7 would meet the intent of GDC-38.

8 As I noted, the staff determination is
9 pending on resolution of RAI 62.140.

10 Next, Allen Notafrancesco will begin his
11 presentation.

12 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Okay. My
13 responsibility was to provide the support for the
14 order calculations, and at the time -- I'm just going
15 to give you a little background -- considering this as
16 an ESBWR, there's a tight coupling between the reactor
17 coolant system and the containment. So we selected
18 the MELCOR code to be adapted to the unique features
19 of the ESBWR.

20 The MELCOR code uses a state of the art
21 lump parameter approach. It has a fully integrated
22 system between the reactor coolant system and the
23 containment, and in our assessment we focused on ESBWR
24 phenomena and performed targeted code assessments.
25 Because MELCOR has been categorized as a severe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accident code, we had to go and do some key
2 assessments to qualify and validate the code, that it
3 does do thermal hydraulic DBA-type analysis.

4 Some of the models came from the CONTAIN
5 code, which is also our licensing code for containment
6 analysis, but it's restricted to containment
7 phenomena. It doesn't deal with the reactor coolant
8 system.

9 So what we did, we contracted with Sandia
10 National Laboratory. We did targeted assessments
11 related to the ESBWR. The various assessments were
12 PANDA and PUMA. Those are all different types of
13 assessments that were related to ESBWR.

14 The next slide is just to go over a quick
15 overview of how I'm going to present this, is provide
16 a quick background of the plant and our calculation
17 approach; the MELCOR EWBWR model; and our long-term
18 cooling calculation focusing on pressure.

19 There's two distinct parts or periods to
20 the transient. There's the first three days, and then
21 there's post three days out to 30 days, and I'll get
22 into the different aspects of that.

23 Historically when we do containment audit
24 analysis at the agency, we take a bounding approach in
25 relationship to peak pressure and long-term pressure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and temperature. When I say "bounding," we maximize
2 the mass and energy into the containment which we
3 assume is a closed system, and we minimize its
4 transport of energy outside.

5 And some of the aspects we look at is
6 looking at the worst pipe break, usually a large steam
7 line break or recirculation line break. We look at
8 the limiting single active failure. Our boundary
9 conditions could be extreme tech spec values. We're
10 looking at pressure. We' probably use the upper bound
11 for peak initial pressure of, let's say, 16 psia.

12 Our modeling philosophy is when there's
13 modeling inaccuracy or uncertainties, we'll index
14 inherent biases to assure that we produce conservative
15 pressure calculations.

16 Now, this is just an overview of the
17 ESBWR, the relationship of the wetwell, the GDCS
18 pools. The key systems I want to know here are the
19 main vents, the vents between the drywell and
20 suppression pool; the PCCS heat exchangers. Those are
21 the red dotted areas, and there's six of those
22 systems. The main portion is a heat exchanger with
23 two modules, and then there's a fan coupling between
24 the vent gas pipe to a pipe going to the GDCS pool.

25 The key concept of the long-term cooling

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is to take the decay heat from the core, which is
2 transported by steam, to the PCCS heat exchangers and
3 that upward pool with evaporate, and that's how it's
4 going to control the pressure.

5 As part of our logical dissection of the
6 phenomenon, what I have here is the passive period,
7 which is a three-day period. Basically, I want you to
8 focus on the left side. The right side in the middle
9 is the specific phenomenon of processes. Then we have
10 our validation and our MELCOR reference documentation,
11 but I just want to familiarize the key aspects of this
12 period is the blow-down period in which the large
13 break is going to uncover the vents between the
14 drywell and the wetwell, and that slug of energy is
15 going to be absorbed in the suppression pool.

16 The pressure will eventually go down. The
17 GDCS will refill the RPV; the recovery period; and
18 then the long term is where the PCCS heat exchangers
19 will be a dominant player.

20 Some of the key phenomenon in the ESBWR is
21 the pressure will be dictated by what is going to
22 happen in the wetwell, and some of the assumptions
23 that heighten the wetwell is bypass leakage between
24 the drywell and the wetwell, and the trickle of
25 noncondensable gases from the drywell going to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PCCS which will tend to plug up the lower portion of
2 the PCCS PIPING.

3 This slide is a similar slide as the
4 previous one, but it's for three days to 30 days.
5 This is when the fans are on. At that time the upper
6 pool is somewhat uncovering the top portion of the
7 PCCS heat exchangers, and they're exposing tubes to
8 atmosphere instead of water, and then there's a refill
9 period, and then the fan is going to continue going
10 and then it will stabilize out in the long term and
11 you'll see the plots.

12 Here's another breakdown of the ESBWR plan
13 in which we included the segmentation of the
14 nodalization of the different portions of the
15 containment. The suppression pool is nodalized to
16 maximize stratification; the same thing with the
17 wetwell gas space; and what you see here is you'll see
18 vacuum breakers. There's vacuum breakers between the
19 wetwell and the drywell, and there's the drywell to
20 wetwell bypass path.

21 And the next slide will break that down
22 further. The MELCOR on the left side is the RPV
23 nodalization. Basically, what we're using the model
24 to -- besides blowing down the initial inventory of
25 steam and water in the vessel -- we're trying to also

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 boil water for the long term, and that's what we're
2 doing here.

3 At the same time, we're assuming a
4 radiolysis effect of water to supply some
5 noncondensables that will eventually be a factor in
6 degrading the PCCS a little bit.

7 The middle slide is a better
8 representation of the wetwell break-up of the nodes.
9 What we're trying to do is maximize the energy input
10 into the wetwell. The nodes are set that if the
11 vacuum breakers pop, they'll get more noncondensable
12 rich mixtures going back into the drywell. The right
13 side is how we grouped the PCCS units. There are six
14 units so that we have a bank of two consolidated and a
15 bank of four consolidated units that provide the
16 calculational efficiency that we need.

17 The next is the TRACG plant schematic.
18 Since they're using TRACG and one of the artifacts of
19 TRACG is their artificially nodalizing some of the
20 drywell air space, and that's one of the issues we've
21 worked out with General Electric to try to induce more
22 mixing because we've got to get the noncondensables to
23 the wetwell, which tends to drive up the overall
24 system pressure, and if you have too much
25 nodalization, you'll tend to trap. You'll trap

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 noncondensables, and it's not a player in the
2 pressurize.

3 The next slide is basically a listing
4 which I describe about suppression pool
5 stratification, wetwell gas stratification. We also
6 modeled, and consistent with the GE model, is we
7 reduced a number of heat sinks that are modeled in the
8 -- we're not modeling all of the heat sinks in the
9 containment; just enough walls to connect with the
10 wetwell and the wetwell connecting out to the reactor
11 building.

12 MEMBER SHACK: Can you just go back over
13 that for a second on this nodalization with TRAC? Are
14 you arguing that that's a less conservative one or
15 there's something non-realistic about introducing the
16 nodalization?

17 Doesn't it let them look at things like
18 stratification and such? I would have thought it was
19 a plus.

20 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Well, not for the
21 drywell because in the drywell the main issue is to
22 try to get -- it depends what you mean by
23 stratification. If it's steam stratification, that's
24 a nonconservative assumption because then it would
25 push the noncondensables in the lower drywell.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think Allen is
2 agreeing with you, but he's giving you his explanation
3 of why he agrees with you. He's looking in this DBA
4 calculation to give the upper bound on pressure all
5 the time, and --

6 MEMBER SHACK: Yes, but he's just forcing
7 it that way.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, I mean, I'm
9 putting words in your mouth, Al, but let me say it
10 differently. I think Bill was asking if they nodalize
11 it, and let's assume they do it right, that could
12 potentially take us more to a best estimate. But
13 that's not your objective in the MELCOR calculation.

14 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: No.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

16 MEMBER SHACK: That answers my question.

17 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Just a sidebar. In
18 typical state of the art containment analysis, this is
19 really still one parameter. Some of this field code
20 stuff or CFD is an emerging technology that lacks even
21 test data. So --

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: You're showing your
23 prejudice, but that's okay.

24 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Well, I'm showing
25 practicality.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So and typically with any other BWR Mark
2 1, 2 or 3, the drywell is mixed, is assumed uniformly
3 mixed, and here we're just taking it to the next
4 level. So because in the early analysis we were
5 getting some trapping in the GDC airspace, and we
6 tried to get around that by putting two flow pads to
7 induce counter-current flow and better mixing. So
8 that's what we try to do. We go more to physics.
9 We're going to bias on a conservative end.

10 So like I said, we reduce the heat sink
11 inventory. We are going out 30 days. So that puts
12 some conservative bias to that.

13 There is PARs in this system. PARs is
14 passive autocatalytic recombiners. They're not
15 credited in the first three days. They are credited
16 three days on, and the way it's credited is that all
17 radiolysis shuts off.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Does that mean that
19 they're designed in such a manner that they have
20 enough capacity to more than account for whatever
21 might be produced by conservative radiolysis?

22 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Well, that's the
23 intent of what we see. GE hasn't designed it yet. So
24 those are the assumptions.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: If these things are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 passive, why aren't they credited during the first
2 phase?

3 MR. WAGAGE: Because they are not safe
4 related system. They are known to categorize as a
5 safe related system.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: That comes from GE, to
7 decide it or not.

8 MR. WAGAGE: Yes, that's right. We
9 decided to create up to three days.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Does the Applicant want
11 to say anything at this point?

12 MR. MARQUINO: That's right. They are a
13 witness system. They are not safety related.
14 Therefore, we don't credit them before three days even
15 though realistically they would have some effect, but
16 we take no credit in the analysis for that.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: How much energy do they
18 use? What's their power?

19 They require -- they have to be powered.

20 MR. MARQUINO: No, they're not.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: They're not powered?

22 MR. MARQUINO: No.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: So it's a catalyst
24 without any sort of heating of the catalytic surface.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: The recombination starts

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the --

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right, but every
3 catalyst has some nice temperature that it likes to
4 cook at. So my question is it doesn't need to be
5 heated to any temperature.

6 MR. MARQUINO: No.

7 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: It needs a minimum
8 threshold of hydrogen to get things started.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Which is what?

10 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Point, five percent or
11 something to that.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you.

13 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Okay. And what we
14 see here is the bottom line drywell pressure trace
15 calculated by MELCOR. It's in log plot. We're going
16 out 30 days. The first 800 seconds is typically the
17 blow-down. The vent system, the main vent is open and
18 the pressure of the drywell is relieved through that
19 vent system and the energies going into the
20 suppression pool.

21 Then on the way in that sequence early on,
22 the DPV valves open up. They help the
23 depressurization of the core and then there's GDSC
24 flow, which is basically the pool at a higher
25 elevation, and that starts filling the RPV.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The RPV will be filled, and the water will
2 start to flow out the main steam line break. Steaming
3 will be shut down for a while. That's why you see a
4 dip around 800 to 1,000 seconds. Then the subcooling
5 will be heating up and RPV steaming will start rapidly
6 increasing.

7 At that time, the PCCS will start to be a
8 player, and up to three days the pressure will slowly
9 go up because of the effect of bypass leakage and the
10 noncondensables fighting the resistance within the
11 PCCS piping, at which time, at three days, the active
12 systems will start to be drawn in.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: They're credited at
14 that point. They're allowed to be credited.

15 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: They're allowed to be
16 credited.

17 Okay. The next plot is the first three
18 days compared to TRACG. Overall we get a good match
19 with TRACG, considering we have a different
20 independent code and a different pedigree. So we get
21 good results, which is good.

22 I discussed the passive portion, but the
23 intervention period, PARs are credited. So radiolysis
24 was shut down. There are six fans available, but four
25 fans are working. One is assumed to be out on tech

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spec, and one is assumed to fail. So that leaves two,
2 and that's why we have the banking of the PCCS as a
3 two and a four calculation. It's efficient that way.

4 And the upper pool refill will stop
5 because at the time of three days --

6 MEMBER BROWN: Before you help me, you've
7 got bars on one graph and then kilopascals on the next
8 graph, and I don't know how to calibrate that.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just divide multiple
10 bars by 100 and you've got kilopascals.

11 MEMBER BROWN: But how do you get that
12 into pounds per square inch?

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: We won't give you that.

14 PARTICIPANT: Fifteen.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Multiply by 14.5 bars.

16 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. So a bar is 14.7
17 psi?

18 MR. WAGAGE: A hundred kilobars is 14.5
19 psi.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Hundred kilopascals.

21 MR. WAGAGE: Hundred kilopascals.

22 MEMBER BROWN: I'm not understanding one
23 bar.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: One bar is 14.5 psi.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Write it down.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: The test is after class.

2 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: The design pressure is
3 45 psig.

4 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, and how many
5 kilopascals per bar or the other way?

6 MR. WAGAGE: Hundred kilopascals per bar.

7 MEMBER BROWN: I see in here.

8 MS. CUBBAGE: It appears that Slide 16 and
9 17 have identical scales on the left but different
10 labeling.

11 MEMBER BROWN: Exactly. Thank you. I
12 didn't know what the weight was anyway, but the
13 numbers were just off by 100. Is that what you're
14 trying to tell me?

15 MS. CUBBAGE: Yes.

16 MEMBER BROWN: All right. Thank you.

17 I'm taking over now sine I have no idea
18 what you're talking about. Go ahead. You can
19 continue is what I'm telling you.

20 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Okay.

21 MEMBER BROWN: Mike gave me permission to
22 tell you to do that.

23 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: In trying to calculate
24 post three days of the ESBWR long-term pressure, there
25 are some issues we had with GE that we're converging

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on, and one of the issues was how the upper pool was
2 being refilled. In the DCD it is a constant 200 gpm,
3 and yet they provided some level control, and there's
4 a tray in the GCDS pool where the condensate and the
5 fan discharge is supposed to be designed, but it's not
6 designed. So we had some issues with them.

7 What this means is that it affects the
8 flow of fan, fan flow. Okay? These assumptions will
9 affect fan flow, and so we tried to get on the same
10 level.

11 Okay. The next slide will be helpful.
12 There you go.

13 It's our contention since they run a
14 condensate tray of ten inch head on the discharge, we
15 embedded it in our MELCOR code to provide that fan
16 head. We have a 200 gpm. So the upper pool keeps
17 increasing, and so our top curve, the red curve is
18 what we think is the actual audit calculation.

19 The blue curve is the curve that is in the
20 DCD, which provides a more optimistic fan flow or the
21 end product is the fan flow, which is the TRACG
22 calculation. So that is where RAI-140, Supplement 5
23 gets involved, is to try to reconcile the difference.

24 The green curve is a MELCOR calculation in
25 which we try to match the blue curve with the same

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assumptions. So that's why there's some difference
2 when we say audit versus confirmatory here, but
3 basically what you see here is the signature of the
4 profile for long-term cooling.

5 So the bottom line results -- what I'm
6 trying to say here is that the passive period in the
7 first three days, we have a good match with TRACG and
8 we're generally satisfied with comparisons.

9 Our audit calculation with MELCOR, with
10 the proceed design calculation, we're still about 24
11 percent margin at 30 days. So that leads us to where
12 we have some soft areas as trying to reconcile
13 ultimately how the TRACG calculations are documented
14 in the DCD, and that's where it needs to be pursued.

15 But basically we're confident we have a
16 good, conservative calculation in representing the
17 behavior of the ESBWR facility.

18 Do you want to see any more?

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Questions by the
20 Committee?

21 (No response.)

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Mr. Chairman.

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Thank you very much.

24 When is the letter or whatever is due?
25 What is happening?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: We're required by SECY
2 to get back a response on a per plant basis, and we're
3 the first ones up, and the deadline is April 2010. We
4 thought it would be reasonable since many of the folks
5 here were at the Subcommittee meeting two weeks ago to
6 inform the rest of the Committee as to essentially the
7 comparison between the staff's audit calculation and
8 the Applicant's calculation now that they've submitted
9 what we think is their final supplement for the long-
10 term containment cooling, long-term core cool.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right, but there have
12 been many very detailed questions that were on the
13 table.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Those were all given to
15 us by our consultants, and we're going to look at
16 those as we proceed forward. All of those
17 questions --

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: but they will have to be
19 resolved in some way or the other before the --

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Correct, correct. They
21 have to be resolved in some way or the other. I think
22 Dr. -- well, we've got two sets, one from Dr. Wallis,
23 one from Dr. Kress. Dr. Kress' had -- if the
24 Committee wants, I can summarize.

25 Okay, but anyway, we got a series of two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or three major issues from Dr. Kress. Dr. Wallis'
2 could be summarized into four issues. One of the
3 three was it's fairly lengthy because he analyzed
4 Supplement 4 and came up with a range of questions.
5 I'm not sure necessarily if he's happy with Supplement
6 5, but he is looking at it.

7 But I think the issues by our two
8 consultants in some sense overlay relative to fan
9 performance, containment cooling. The big one that's
10 still out there is staff is still -- the only thing we
11 didn't bring up today, and it was my decision not for
12 them to do it, is staff is still evaluating the
13 temperature and pressure sensors that are being used
14 with the vacuum breakers to determine any sort of out
15 of bounds leakage in isolation of the vacuum breakers,
16 and that's still being analyzed in another -- I think
17 that's RAI-148 -- and they're looking at Applicant's
18 response to that now.

19 But that is probably the big one that we
20 have reviewed by two weeks ago that has yet to be --

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, the other issue
22 was the -- it may not be an issue -- was the LFL
23 limits at various points.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right, correct. We
25 have yet to see any calculations by anybody to comment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on them.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right. It's only --

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's a question.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's a question. We are
5 asking for information.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: And we still have to
7 get something back. That's correct.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: But would you want to
9 have that resolved?

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: We are not going to
11 until all of those things are satisfactory to this
12 august body.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Fine.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay? That's kind of
15 where we sit.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: All right.

17 MEMBER BROWN: So there is no problem with
18 only having about three-tenths of a -- or 30
19 kilopascals?

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm going to ask you
21 how many psi that is.

22 MEMBER BROWN: Three --

23 PARTICIPANT: Tenths.

24 MEMBER BROWN: No, it's three psi. So --

25 PARTICIPANT: Four, but --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: All right. Close enough.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

3 MEMBER BROWN: Out of all that, I mean,
4 that's five percent margin is okay or six percent
5 margin to the design limit.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: You're asking me or
7 asking the staff?

8 MEMBER BROWN: Yes.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Ask the staff.

10 MEMBER BROWN: I don't know what's been
11 accepted in the past. That just seemed kind of close.
12 That's all.

13 MR. WAGAGE: Margins accepted in the past
14 is closer to the design pressure is just below the --
15 the calculated pressure is just below the design value
16 for AP-1000 and AP-600. The calculated pressure is
17 based below the design value. It satisfies GDC-50,
18 which requires that LOCA -- the containment has to be
19 designed to accommodate LOCA generated containment
20 (unintelligible). As long as it stays below the
21 design value, it satisfies.

22 MEMBER BROWN: So it can be .0001 below it
23 and that's okay?

24 MR. WAGAGE: If the calculation is a
25 bounding value. If you don't believe that it is above

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, then it's acceptable.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think the point kind
3 of goes back to Al's philosophy on this, is they
4 cautiously did the MELCOR audit to be bounding and
5 over estimate as best they could all the pressure
6 loading. Is that a fair statement?

7 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Sure.

8 MEMBER BROWN: So the bounding is supposed
9 to be more conservative.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, the bounding
11 essentially brings you closer to the margin, closer to
12 the design pressure. Excuse me.

13 MEMBER BLEY: The conservatism is also
14 built into the limit.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes, correct.

16 MEMBER BLEY: That's where the real
17 protection is.

18 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: The overall capacity
19 is over 150 psi of the system.

20 MEMBER BROWN: I just want to concur, but
21 I mean --

22 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: It's not unique. I've
23 seen other plants come close to the design.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's not uncommon in
25 containment analysis to have this as essentially a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pass. In current plants, given they use essentially
2 the same analysis technique that Al had indicated, a
3 conservative loading calculation compared to an
4 essentially design calculation, where there is margin
5 in the design calculation -- in the design limit.

6 Excuse me.

7 Is that a fair statement?

8 MR. WAGAGE: Could you repeat that again?

9 PARTICIPANTS: Yes.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, I think there are
11 aspects where the limit itself has a margin, but there
12 can be things which are unforeseen which would push
13 these pressures higher, of course.

14 MEMBER BROWN: That's why I don't like
15 being that close.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, but these are very
17 bounding calculations.

18 MEMBER MAYNARD: You put the margin. I
19 mean, you have conservatism in the limit. The margin
20 of the calculation --

21 MEMBER BROWN: Yeah, I understand what
22 you're saying.

23 MEMBER MAYNARD: If you're going to put a
24 delta in there, you don't need the conservatism in the
25 other.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: I understand. It's just I
2 don't know -- when you calculate the number, I don't
3 know how much margin is in there.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Staff is not
5 comfortable with --

6 MEMBER BROWN: -- and nobody made any
7 comments about how much margin there was in the line.
8 So we've been discussing how we don't like to exceed
9 various design pressures in other meetings and on
10 other projects, and so that one comes pretty darn
11 close, and that's why I asked the question, for
12 unknown unknowns.

13 MS. CUBBAGE: And we also evaluate in
14 Chapter 19 spaces severe accident capability of the
15 containment as well. So this is the design basis
16 limit here.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: By analogy, Charlie,
18 when you have peak clad temperature, sometimes in
19 these numbers it comes within two degrees or
20 something.

21 MEMBER BROWN: I don't know. A transient,
22 short time, not going to do anything. I understand
23 that point also. It's not sustained.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Other questions?

25 Mr. Chairman, I still turn it back to you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RAY: Well, wait a minute. I think
2 we have a minute. Can I -- with the staff here, they
3 may have something to day now. Eileen is not here.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh, you're going to
5 talk to them about --

6 MEMBER RAY: I have the opportunity to
7 have Sanjoy here, which is something I want to take
8 advantage of.

9 At the same time you were having your
10 meeting, we were having an AP-1000 meeting on the same
11 subject, and Mike started off by referring to this May
12 8th he called it a staff SRM. The position that was
13 taken in that meeting both by the applicant and by
14 Eileen was that on the long-term cooling issue, on the
15 amendment, which this May 8th letter doesn't speak to
16 an amendment; it only speaks to certifications and the
17 COLS; that it may be resolved as part of the
18 amendment, which we all know we're busily working to
19 complete, or it may not, in which case it will be
20 addressed after the amendment is done.

21 I at that time didn't know about this May
22 8th memo. So I'm bringing it up here now. The
23 discussion at the AP-1000 meeting basically said we're
24 giving you this briefing for information purposes, but
25 you don't -- at least now I'm using my own words --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you don't need to figure out now how you're going to
2 resolve all of your questions, and we haven't even
3 heard the staff's questions yet, before the expected
4 closure of the amendment to the AP-1000. It may be
5 after that. So relax, which is a different picture
6 than we have here that Mike has given us based on this
7 May 8th memo.

8 So I guess I would just say I am not sure
9 whether this May 8th memo is intended to apply to the
10 AP-1000 amendment or not.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Harold wants an
12 exception.

13 MEMBER RAY: But if it is, that's a
14 different view or a different outlook than we got in
15 the meeting that was going on at the same time his
16 meeting was going on.

17 Specifically then the question is, well,
18 are we going to have to, in fact, conform the AP-1000
19 amendment approval to this injunction that the ACRS
20 advise on the adequacy of the design basis of long-
21 term core cooling approach for each here it says new
22 reactor design. AP-1000 in some people's minds is a
23 new reactor design in the form of the amendment.

24 But leaving that aside, in any event, the
25 point is that it's not clear that we're on the track

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to resolve this. I understand ESBWR is, and I would
2 just --

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Don't assume that.
4 We're on a track to report something.

5 MEMBER RAY: To, yes, resolve what the
6 ACRS' response is to this request. That's what I
7 meant by resolve it.

8 We're not necessarily on that track in the
9 AP-1000, and I just want to make that clear.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, we will respond if
11 asked to.

12 MR. DIAS: Will comment at a later time.
13 Every model has to answer to that.

14 MEMBER RAY: Now, wait. I just got
15 through saying this speaks to design certifications
16 and to COLs. It does not speak to amendments to
17 design certification.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Is that just the fine
19 point of the wording or --

20 MEMBER RAY: I am. I became a lawyer long
21 after I was an engineer. I'm just telling you --

22 PARTICIPANT: I'm just telling you it
23 seems like a design served to me.

24 MEMBER RAY: I understand that, but if the
25 point is going to be, well, we've got news for you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You are going to have to take a position on long-term
2 cooling on the AP-1000, then I've got news for the
3 staff, and that is they had better get us something to
4 chew on more than the briefing we got from the
5 Applicant in the last Subcommittee meeting.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, to be fair,
7 Harold, I think we left it open as to whether it was
8 possible to do or not before we had resolved the issue
9 for the current LWRs.

10 MEMBER RAY: After you were gone, we had a
11 rather lengthy discussion of this, Sanjoy, and we
12 absolutely explicitly said we are not currently
13 planning, and I say all of this because you know what
14 is going to happen tomorrow. We're going to have a
15 discussion where who knows; it could come up. So I
16 just want to --

17 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, we will pick it up
18 again, this issue, when we have this report.

19 MEMBER RAY: That's fine. I just raised
20 it here now because of the conjunction with what was
21 being discussed.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Harold and I had a side
23 conversation about it, but I think it's fair to say
24 that kind of at least this AP-1000 since I was at his
25 meeting the second day or at one of the days when this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 started to be brought up, it really is not fish nor
2 fowl. So if you take it by the letter of the law, it
3 doesn't apply, but it seems to me by the spirit of it,
4 it's going to have to be addressed in some manner, and
5 so far what we've heard in his Subcommittee is not
6 enough to address it.

7 MEMBER RAY: Thank you.

8 MS. CUBBAGE: I'll take that back for the
9 other part of our Licensing Division to chew on, but I
10 would just offer my impression, not having been here
11 for the previous meeting, that I think you would only
12 be addressing it to the extent it was part of the
13 amendment.

14 MEMBER RAY: Well, but it is inevitably a
15 part of the amendment in that it is, you know -- you
16 mean to the extent that resolution of GSI-161 is part
17 of the amendment.

18 MS. CUBBAGE: Right.

19 MEMBER RAY: Well, that is right. In
20 other words, the Applicant has to bring in a
21 resolution, but if you were at the meeting that I'm
22 referring to and the Chairman wants me to stop now,
23 but the point is if you were there, you would think
24 maybe we were being presented with a resolution.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: They seem to want a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resolution.

2 MEMBER RAY: That is right.

3 MS. CUBBAGE: To the extent that it's open
4 as part of the amendment, then yes, but if it 's
5 issues that have resolution and are not being
6 reopened, then that's a different story.

7 MEMBER RAY: Well, we understand. We are
8 just trying to look ahead.

9 MS. CUBBAGE: I understand, but I'll take
10 it back.

11 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Are you sure?

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm in charge of a
13 boiler. We've gone astray.

14 MEMBER RAY: I waited. I didn't say a
15 thing.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: I know. I was just
17 teasing with you.

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: With that, I want to
19 think the presenters. That was a good presentation,
20 and at this stage we are one hour and 20 minutes ahead
21 of time. So I think we should take one letter and
22 read it through. We need you around for recording
23 additional meeting we have at 3:30, but we will do the
24 letter now off the record.

25 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off the record

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at 2:30 p.m. and went back on the record
2 at 3:31 p.m.)

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Let's go back into
4 session.

5 We have now a presentation on Reg. Guide
6 1.151, and Otto Maynard will take us through the
7 presentation.

8 MEMBER MAYNARD: All right. Thank you.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: The last one?

10 MEMBER MAYNARD: Yes, it is. Thank you,
11 Mr. Chairman.

12 (Laughter.)

13 MEMBER MAYNARD: Either way, whatever,
14 yes, this is the last one.

15 The subject of this is Reg. Guide 1.151,
16 Rev. 1. That's on instrument sensing lines. Rev. 0
17 of this reg. guide was issued early in the 1980s, and
18 subsequent to the issuance of Rev. 0, there have been
19 a number of operating industry events, operating
20 experience where trapped and evolved gases and other
21 things have caused inaccurate instrument readings.

22 So the NRC has addressed some of these
23 through a combination of information notices and
24 bulletins. The industry has made some modifications
25 and changes in the way they're doing business.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In addition, there has been an industry
2 standard that's been revised and developed to address
3 a number of these things.

4 So the NRC has prepared Revision 1 to
5 Reg. Guide 1.151 to incorporate a number of these
6 things, update the guidance not only for the existing
7 plant, but also to make sure for new plant designs
8 that they have the latest guidance.

9 The copy that we received in our status
10 report is not the latest copy. It's very close, but
11 it did not incorporate some of the public comments.
12 The latest rev. incorporates some of the comments from
13 the public.

14 So Zena has passed around what you have.
15 The hard copy in front of you is the latest Rev. 1 to
16 Reg. Guide 1.151.

17 During our Subcommittee on this a couple
18 of days ago, the major topic of discussion really
19 centered around staff position four relative to the
20 trapped and evolved gases, and it's really a question
21 of whether or not the staff was taking exception to or
22 endorsing the standard relative to this area, and so
23 that's one of the specific things that we'll be
24 talking about today.

25 So with that, I'll turn it over to Mr.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Nguyen and proceed with the presentation.

2 MR. KHOI NGUYEN: Thank you.

3 Good afternoon. My name is Khoi Nguyen,
4 Digital I&C Branch, Division of Engineering, Office of
5 Research.

6 I will go over the presentation of
7 proposed Revision 1 of Reg. Guide 1.151, Instrument
8 Sensing Lines. For some of the changes, we update the
9 endorsement of ANSI standard 67.02.01, 1999, with one
10 exception, that for the portion associated with the
11 sample lines it's out of the scope of the reg. guide
12 which only covers the instrument sensing lines.

13 We also updated reference to IEEE
14 Standard 603, 1991, and we endorsed IEEE Standard 622,
15 1987's version, to cover the filings associated with
16 heat tracing system used for freeze protection.

17 Because we update the endorsement of the
18 ANSI standards, we removed the supplemental guidance
19 previously in the Rev. 0 of the reg. guide. It's now
20 covered by ANSI standard and IEEE Standard 622.

21 So we will go over the changes to the
22 (unintelligible). In Position 1, besides removing the
23 supplemental guidance, we exclude the standardized
24 portion in the ANSI standard from the endorsement.

25 Position 2, we clarify the isolation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirements, which is excluded from ANSI standard as
2 it applied to sensing lines and entertaining the
3 containment boundary.

4 In Position 3, besides removing the
5 supplemental guidance, we endorse IEEE Standard 622,
6 as I mentioned earlier for heat tracing systems.

7 Now, I go to the interesting Position 4.
8 We provided the guidance not covered in ANSI standard
9 for sensing lines, taking into account lessons learned
10 from the measurement errors due to the evolution of
11 this (unintelligible) gases.

12 Position 5, we deleted to remove the
13 supplemental guidance.

14 And Position 6, we deleted to remove the
15 disclaimer associated with the previous version of the
16 ANSI standards which are no longer applicable.

17 The benefits of updating the reg. guide is
18 to enhance the reactor safety by, one, addressing the
19 most current ANSI standard and IEEE standards on the
20 safety system endorsed by the NRC, and the second is
21 to addressing the operational events in which evolved
22 gas in station lines have affected measure of water
23 level and provide guidance to prevent events.

24 In the previous Subcommittee meeting, we
25 had the comments on Position 4. We appreciate the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comment, and we come back to review the ANSI standard,
2 and what we found was the standard particular provide
3 guidance to prevent the trapped gas and evolved gas.
4 It also recognized the problem with the instrument
5 errors due to the depressurization, but it will no
6 further provide any guidance.

7 So we believe that we still need Position
8 4 to supplement the guidance for our ANSI standard,
9 but we need to change the language to affect the
10 concerns from the Subcommittee members.

11 I will go to the -- here is what we found.

12 I said to put in here Section 5.1.2(n) in ANSI
13 standard, which recognizes the inaccuracy in the water
14 level, as I said earlier. It is just warning -- it
15 just like recognize the problem and warning that the
16 problems shall be considered, but it doesn't provide
17 any guidance.

18 So here is the current regulatory Position
19 4. We have in the proposed draft one. We presented
20 to the Subcommittee, and the second bullet is the
21 proposed change to the Position 4, in which we add to
22 clarify. Even though the guidance in the ANSI
23 standard is adequate, but it is not sufficient enough
24 to cover the trapped gas. So we would like to change
25 the language to in addition to the design guidance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provided by ANSI standard for insuring sensing lines.

2 Provisions should be made to (a) determine the
3 potential impacts of trapped evolved gases in
4 issuance sensing line during or following
5 depressurization event and need to mitigate such
6 impacts as long as the associate measures are required
7 for monitoring the plant or for operating the service
8 system.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: What do you
10 mean by "as long as"? Do you mean if and only if? I
11 mean, what if somebody does it for everything?

12 MR. KHOI NGUYEN: Well, if we don't need
13 these indications for operating the service system, we
14 have another means to operating the plant, and the
15 safety significance is low. It's not -- I don't want
16 to say it's not important, but it's not significant to
17 be considered.

18 So if these instruments are the only
19 instruments to use to operate the plant during or
20 following any nuclear incident, and then this will be
21 considered.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: This reg. guide applies
23 for current operating reactors and new operating
24 reactors.

25 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay. No.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Does it?

2 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, the current
3 operating reactors could commit to this if they want
4 to. They're not required to commit to this rev.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, all right.

6 MEMBER MAYNARD: So it's only if they make
7 certain changes that require them to or that they do
8 voluntarily.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Does this apply though to
10 all new reactors?

11 Where I was getting to is the difference
12 between RTNSS and safety systems, which is a little
13 bit supporting what Said was mentioning. So does this
14 reg. guide apply to new reactors that are coming on
15 line?

16 MR. KHOI NGUYEN: This reg. guide is
17 supposed to apply to both the new reactor designs, but
18 the old designs of existing operating plants can
19 choose to follow if they want to.

20 MEMBER MAYNARD: I kind of read this
21 statement -- and I'm glad we're in this discussion --
22 as saying that it has -- you have to take this into
23 account basically for the duration or for whenever
24 you're counting on the system, whenever you're
25 crediting this indication for whatever actions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: The problem is it says
2 safety systems, which for example in some of the new
3 passive plant designs is a relatively small inventory
4 of the systems. If I were a licensee, I would say a
5 RTNSS system is not a safety system.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: John, it says for
7 monitoring the plant or for operating the safety
8 system. It doesn't say for monitoring the plant's
9 safety systems.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: I see it broader, but I
12 don't know if that's what the staff intends.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: If it would show up in
14 your emergency procedures.

15 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: That's what the staff
16 intends, is more in the plant is broader and then to
17 operating the service system, the two purposes.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: It would show up in your
19 emergency procedures. Then you would have to --

20 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: I guess I'd
21 feel more comfortable if you were to replace "as long
22 as" with the word "when."

23 MEMBER BROWN: When do you have instrument
24 systems that you don't use for monitoring the plant,
25 is there an example of one?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: I was more concerned
2 about the phrase "safety system."

3 MEMBER BROWN: No, I understand that.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Are we restricting this
5 to a relatively small subset of equipment in the new
6 plant designs?

7 MEMBER BROWN: Yeah, and I was addressing
8 the other piece of that where it says just if you're
9 going to use the measurement for monitoring the plant,
10 and I'm trying to picture in my mind a measurement or
11 monitoring readouts that aren't used for monitoring.
12 They all monitor. Otherwise you don't have a choice.
13 It's very broad.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: The flip side could be
15 interpreted as this could apply to everything.

16 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, which I don't
17 necessarily disagree with maybe, but it's not a
18 backfit. I mean, they excluded it from backfit, and
19 if it's a new point, you ought to be designing it to
20 be right I mean, who wants an instrument that may be
21 wrong?

22 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, I think this is
23 covering it by saying that when it's required for
24 monitoring or for actuation of controlled synthesis.

25 MEMBER BLEY: I agree because I don't know

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what would be excluded.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yeah. Well, it's
3 everything.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, I would interpret it
5 as anything that's called out in an EOP.

6 MEMBER BROWN: That's an interpretation.
7 I wouldn't. I mean what about normal operating
8 procedures? You're monitoring something and it's
9 wrong.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Yeah, but you aren't going
11 to have a big pressure transient for your normal
12 operation.

13 MEMBER BROWN: I don't know. Is a big
14 down-power maneuver just because you lose a load
15 somewhere? Is that a --

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Down-power make the
17 pressure go up.

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, we have a few
19 interpretations here. We had better --

20 MEMBER BROWN: That's a nuance. I
21 wouldn't interpret it that way. Monitoring is
22 monitoring regardless of the conditions of the plant.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: And it's not limited to
24 safety systems the way it's written.

25 MEMBER BROWN: You're right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: You're right.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: And it doesn't matter. as
3 long as that's the staff's intent that it's not --

4 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: But you know,
5 does this become overly burdensome then?

6 MEMBER BROWN: Well, it's not a backfit.
7 It says it does not intend to improve any imposition
8 or backfit in connection with this issuance. So
9 operating plant today don't have --

10 MEMBER SHACK: But it still could be a
11 burden for a new plant.

12 MEMBER MAYNARD: I think the operative
13 word there is when it's required for monitoring. That
14 takes care of whether safety or whether it's RTNS or
15 whatever, but if it's required for monitoring, you're
16 going to want it to work. So I don't see if it were a
17 burden --

18 MEMBER BLEY: I don't think it's a burden
19 in a new design.

20 (Simultaneous conversation.)

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: I think it's pretty broad
22 when you need it, and it's not limited to safety
23 systems.

24 MEMBER BROWN: I guess I can live with the
25 way it is.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, I don't want --

2 MEMBER STETKAR: A new plant you can
3 design it right. Would you love to walk into the
4 plant and know that some of your stuff may not read
5 right, but you don't know when exactly? Yeah, that's
6 really a great way.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, I don't want to
8 stray away from the idea of noncondensable gases, but
9 do you worry about flashing in reference like when you
10 get a big pressure decrease?

11 MEMBER BROWN: In some cases you would.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Yeah, but this doesn't
13 talk about it. It talks about noncondensables. It
14 doesn't talk about flashing.

15 MEMBER BROWN: Well, that's true.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: And flashing in --

17 MEMBER SHACK: Well, trapped, evolved
18 gases, when it flashes it's on on gas.

19 MEMBER BROWN: No, you can get flashing if
20 you have pressurization. The saturation, depending on
21 the saturation temperature of the water, we got that
22 in steam generator reference lines -- in --

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Absolutely.

24 MEMBER BROWN: -- as well as in
25 pressurizer lines or pressurizers. So we had to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually incorporate futures to prevent that from
2 happening so that we maintained satisfactory level
3 indications.

4 So we had a reservoir that had, you know,
5 a condensing pot, whatever you want to call it, and
6 then there was a little reservoir lip to allow it to
7 drain over, and it was a lot of --

8 MEMBER BLEY: Just a point. This refers
9 to the GDCs. They're laid out on the previous page.
10 GDC-13 is to provide an monitor variables and systems
11 over their anticipated ranges for normal operation or
12 anticipated operational occurrences and for accidents.
13 It's for everything. It's the whole thing.

14 MEMBER BROWN: Yeah. Well, okay. That's
15 good.

16 MEMBER BLEY: And that's on the previous
17 page.

18 MEMBER BROWN: Yeah, I didn't go back and
19 read all of that after the work you've done.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: But flashing in the
21 reference lake does occur.

22 MEMBER BROWN: Absolutely.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: And it can give you
24 significant differences between the actual level and
25 the indicated level, and I don't see that here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Well, you can
2 insert the words "PAR flashing" after "evolved gases."

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Yeah, we could put it, but
4 it doesn't say it now.

5 MEMBER BROWN: Flashing is not evolved
6 gases. There is a difference. I agree with you, but
7 if you don't have a big transient type plant, it was
8 very relative to the naval nuclear plants because as
9 you noticed very rapid transients are required.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: That's one of the reasons
11 why you don't --

12 MEMBER BROWN: Everybody used to have
13 rapid transients.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: One of the reasons why you
15 never seek insulation on a reference like piping in a
16 plant, there's nothing in any of this that talks about
17 that. You may want to think about adding something to
18 that effect.

19 MR. KHOI NGUYEN: You want to add the
20 last --

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Because it's condensable,
22 but at the time that that it occurs, it's dead.

23 MR. KHOI NGUYEN: Okay. I will add
24 flashing after it give off the ashes.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: Or trapped.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: And/or Flashing.

3 MR. KHOI NGUYEN: Okay.

4 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: And you're
6 going to replace "as long as" with something else?

7 MEMBER MAYNARD: What had you suggested,
8 Said?

9 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: "During."
10 No, "such impacts when."

11 MEMBER BROWN: As opposed to "as long as"
12 use "when"?

13 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

14 MEMBER BROWN: When required.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

16 MEMBER BROWN: When associated measure.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: When the
18 associated measure.

19 MR. KHOI NGUYEN: I will replace "as long
20 as" with "when" and adding "for flashing" after log
21 ashes (phonetic).

22 MEMBER BROWN: Right.

23 MR. KHOI NGUYEN: Anything else?

24 MEMBER MAYNARD: Anything else on this
25 position statement?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: That's clear now, although
2 flashing is not discussed in the text. I don't think
3 it's even mentioned.

4 MR. KHOI NGUYEN: It is here. In the
5 discussion we didn't mention flashing.

6 MEMBER SHACK: As long as it is in the
7 position.

8 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay. Let's go on. We
9 may want to come back to this because I am -- flashing
10 is important, but we're also adding something that
11 hasn't been discussed. I may want to come back to
12 that subject here and just talk about that a little
13 bit more. I'm not saying it's not important, but have
14 we really considered all of the implications or is
15 that covered someplace else or whatever?

16 I hate to kind of toss something in
17 without some consideration of what potential. So
18 let's go ahead with the presentation here.

19 MR. KHOI NGUYEN: Okay. I will highlight
20 some of the public comments and resolution. One of
21 the comments is the trap guys (phonetic) mention about
22 the potential of evolved gas in water filled
23 instrument sensing lines, but doesn't provide any
24 method acceptable to implement the directive.

25 And we have revised Position 4 to provide

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the method, and we also think that we don't have
2 to provide the specific mitigation method, depends on
3 sensing line design.

4 For the global BWR plants, as previously
5 explained this problem, the discussion section already
6 mentioned the acceptable method for the staff and
7 other design of the sensing line may be applying other
8 approaches, and (unintelligible) normally don't
9 provide the specific design.

10 Another comment is in number seven, the
11 reg. guide is needed for dealing with noncondensable
12 gases, and we believe that it's not necessary to have
13 another reg. guide to provide guidance for
14 noncondensable gases. The instrument arrow for
15 sensing lines due to the noncondensable gas should be
16 addressed in this reg. guide for intimate (phonetic)
17 sensing lines.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: But you address several
19 phenomena.

20 MR. KHOI NGUYEN: Right, right. So we
21 believe that there's no need for another reg. guide
22 for noncondensable gases.

23 And this is a back-up slide showing the
24 backfill system installed to prevent a noncondensable
25 gas (unintelligible). In some occasion there's a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operator errors, either mistakenly or seen patently
2 close this isolation valves. The pressure build up in
3 the line and cause the narrowing instrument indication
4 of the wire. We have the water levels, and some of
5 the designs have been modified to avoid this problem,
6 and there are some procedures in some plants have been
7 modified to mitigate the problems.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Khoi, I'm going to come
9 back now. I'm reading words in what we have in front
10 of us here. In the introduction, the introduction
11 says, "This guide describes a method staff of the NRC
12 considers acceptable for us in complying with the
13 agency's regulations with respect to design and
14 installation of safety related instrument sensing
15 lines in nuclear power plants."

16 In the regulatory position, it also
17 reiterates the fact that it applies for safety related
18 instrument sensing lines. So now I'm not sure how
19 broadly this regulatory guide applies, other than
20 referencing GDC-13, which seems to be more broadly
21 applicable than simply safety related lines.

22 Could you expand on whether the reg. guide
23 applies to only safety related instrument lines or
24 does it apply to instrument lines that are necessary
25 for monitoring plant response regardless of whether

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they are safety related or not?

2 MR. KHOI NGUYEN: I think the scope of the
3 reg. guide to cover the safety related instrument
4 sensing lines.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Then I'll go back
6 to my written question.

7 MEMBER MAYNARD: A number of these may not
8 be safety indications, but they're safety related from
9 a pressure boundary standpoint and those are still
10 covered in this.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: They have to remain
12 intact from a pressure boundary. They don't have to
13 work.

14 MEMBER BLEY: Read their definition of
15 safety related. There are three pieces to it. It
16 refers to those SSCs necessary to insure integrity of
17 the pressure boundary, one.

18 Two, to show the capability to shut down
19 the reactor in safe shutdown.

20 And, three, to prevent or mitigate
21 consequences of accidents that could result in off-
22 site releases.

23 I think their definition --

24 MEMBER BROWN: That still doesn't say
25 normal operation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: It doesn't, but it refers to
2 GDC-13, which is about normal operation. That's why
3 we're confused.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: See, evolving gases in a
5 sensing line does not compromise maintaining the
6 integrity of that sensing line as a pressure boundary.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: The instrumentation
9 probably might be useless, but it certainly doesn't
10 compromise that safety related function

11 MEMBER MAYNARD: But it has to be taken
12 into account if it's required for monitoring or for
13 operation of your safety systems.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, but then my
15 question comes back to the RTNSS. Does this reg.
16 guide not apply for new reactors to systems that are
17 defined as RTNSS, recognizing that the instrument
18 lines must maintain their safety related pressure
19 boundary function regardless of whether they're safety
20 related or not, whether the instrumentation function
21 is safety related, pressure level, temperature, that
22 type of thing

23 MR. KHOI NGUYEN: I think this reg. guide
24 that applied to the separate instrument sensing lines
25 which cover in three definition in the safety related

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the introduction section here, as you mentioned
2 earlier, to insure the integrity of the reactor
3 coolant pressure boundary, and the ability to shut
4 down the reactor and maintain in safe shutdown
5 condition and to prevent or mitigate the consequences
6 or accident.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: let me ask you a specific
8 question. Then if I think of -- without getting into
9 a specific reactor design, a low pressure cooling
10 system that has a pressure interlock such that you
11 can't start that system unless reactor pressure is
12 lower than some limit, whatever. This low pressure
13 cooling system is not a safety related low pressure
14 cooling system. It's a RTNSS system. The instrument
15 legs are, indeed, connected to the reactor coolant
16 system. So obviously they must maintain pressure
17 integrity.

18 Does this reg. guide require that that
19 pressure sensing function of that instrument must work
20 properly during a rapid depressurization event?

21 MR. KHOI NGUYEN: I don't think it's
22 required.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Do you follow me?

24 MEMBER MAYNARD: I'm trying to think.
25 From where I read this--

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: GDC-13 seems to.

2 MEMBER MAYNARD: But if it's a system
3 that's going to automatically come on, that's one
4 thing. If it's up to -- if you're using the
5 indication to decide whether to bring that system on
6 or not --

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Or can prevent it from
8 coming on if it's actually a pressure interlock. It
9 might prevent that system from working regardless of
10 whether it's automatically or manually initiated, if
11 it's actually a low pressure interlock for opening a
12 valve or starting a pump or something like that.

13 MR. KHOI NGUYEN: If the instrument
14 sensing line doesn't work properly, it prevents the
15 low pressure --

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Yeah, but if it's sensing
17 an abnormally high pressure for some reason, it would
18 prevent that system from operating.

19 MR. KHOI NGUYEN: So you want to question
20 if it's --

21 MEMBER STETKAR: My question is: would
22 that type of instrument -- I've given you a specific
23 example of a type of instrument -- that is, the
24 instrument itself, the function is a non-safety
25 related instrumentation function because it provides

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an interlock for a system that is not a safety related
2 system. The sensing line itself may declare that the
3 structure of the sensing line may be classified as a
4 reactor coolant system pressure boundary function,
5 safety related reactor coolant system pressure
6 boundary function, because it's actually connected to
7 the reactor vessel or the primary system somehow.

8 So I'm not disagreeing that that's a
9 safety related function, but that has nothing to do
10 with the operability of the actual pressure instrument
11 that's providing the interlock for operation of this
12 non-safety system. Now, in this particular plant,
13 that non-safety system is classified as RTNSS.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Which is really a safety
15 system.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, no, it's not a
17 safety system. It's a non-safety system.

18 PARTICIPANT: Important to safety.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: It's important to safety,
20 but it's not a designated safety system.

21 So the question is for that particular
22 system and that particular instrumentation, is that
23 instrumentation required to meet --

24 MEMBER MAYNARD: Is that instrument line
25 safety related?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Not required.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: For pressure retention in
3 the primary system, it is. It must remain intact.

4 MEMBER MAYNARD: But their definition just
5 says is it safe, right?

6 MS. ABDULLAHI: Relied up.

7 MEMBER SHACK: Again, that's assured by
8 designing it through a proper code.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right. The
10 instrument doesn't have to work to meet that.

11 MEMBER MAYNARD: But the ability of this
12 reg. guide for considering the consequences of trapped
13 or evolved gases is for safety related sensing lines.
14 It doesn't say safety.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: But the instrument has to
16 work.

17 MEMBER MAYNARD: I understand, but this
18 guide says that for safety related instrument sensing
19 lines, even if it's only safety related for pressure
20 boundary retention, the reg. guide the way I read it
21 is saying that you have to consider the effects of
22 evolved gases, of trapped gases.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: By that reading, you
24 would --

25 MEMBER STETKAR: By that reading, that's a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stretch.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: By that reading you cover
3 RTNSS.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: By that reading --

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: -- everything connected to
6 the primary pressure boundary.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: That's not the way they
8 interpret that.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: it is a matter of
10 interpretation.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: An architect-engineer
12 would say, just like a coolant pump, it's the pressure
13 boundary that counts.

14 MEMBER MAYNARD: You would have to address
15 it by the reg. guide and also the industry standard
16 that says it's safety related. You've got to make a
17 decision as to whether you have to deal with evolved
18 gases or not.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: But if you
20 are having difficulty understanding the scope of this
21 reg. guide, then the people to whom this is meant to
22 provide guidance will have an equal amount of
23 difficulty

24 MR. KHOI NGUYEN: I think the reg. guide
25 applied to the instrument sensing line, safety related

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by definition, instrument sensing line. If that
2 pressure boundary or safety related function or not, I
3 think if it's by definition it's classified safety
4 related, is applied to this reg. guide.

5 MEMBER BROWN: It seems to me a safety
6 related instrument also applies for trying to maintain
7 the plant in a normal configuration in which it's
8 supposed to be as opposed to being someplace where
9 you, because of the inaccuracies, you're not where
10 you're supposed to be.

11 So I mean, a sensing line is more than
12 just mitigating, more than just shutting it down and
13 maintaining a safe shutdown condition or to prevent or
14 mitigate the consequences of accidents. In other
15 words, you want to make sure your plant is operating
16 where it's supposed to be during normal operations as
17 well.

18 That doesn't say that explicitly. You
19 just kind of have to read it all into that.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: I mean, one
21 reading of this would be that any instrument line
22 connected to the primary pressure boundary falls under
23 this reg. guide, any.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: And some other aligns
25 might be.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

2 Regardless of what it's being used for.

3 MR. KHOI NGUYEN: That is correct.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: Can you think of any stuff
5 that wouldn't be connected, that could get into that
6 kind of problem.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: I would have to think
8 pretty quickly here.

9 MEMBER RAY: Refueling water level
10 monitor, for example. It has got nothing to do with
11 operating the plant. It's connected to the pressure
12 boundary.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, you're right or a
14 cold pressurizer level tap.

15 MEMBER RAY: But this seems like it
16 doesn't sound like the right conversation.

17 MR. KHOI NGUYEN: Well, the evolved gas is
18 just one issue of the reg. guide. It is not --

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: Trace heating issues or --

20 MR. KHOI NGUYEN: Right. That's main
21 issue involved with the instrument sensing line and
22 the evolved gas was added in this reg. guide, and it's
23 not an error, but we added it as a result of some of
24 the reactor events, but this reg. guide calls for more
25 than the evolved gas.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MAYNARD: I'm not concerned about
2 the scope for the existing plant design. This is
3 basically a revision to a reg. guide that's been in
4 used for a long time. What I have a little less
5 confidence in is in trying to figure out whether the
6 new designs, if there's something a little bit odd
7 there.

8 But as far as the scope for the existing
9 plants and stuff, they've been using this reg. guide
10 all along.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, the new plants are
12 doing everything that they can to minimize the number
13 of things that they classify as safety related, and
14 they are --

15 MEMBER MAYNARD: But I'm not sure that
16 this really relieves them from having to take --

17 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm not sure either
18 because they're very careful about defining. I've
19 seen in some of the DCDs very careful wording that
20 says this instrument line is safety related for a
21 pressure retention function, but the instrument itself
22 is not safety related. I've seen that.

23 MEMBER MAYNARD: But again, I think the
24 primary concern here is does somebody want to -- are
25 attached to the RCS. Let's kind of go back around

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here and get -- first of all, do you have anymore to
2 present?

3 MR. KHOI NGUYEN: That's all I have.

4 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay. We'll come back to
5 this item again. I want to go back a little bit to
6 the flashing issue. You know, changing wording in
7 this to clarification, I don't have a real issue with.

8 If we're adding a new concept that hasn't been, then
9 I consider that a significant change. It may have to
10 go back out for comment again. I'm not sure what the
11 process within the NRC would be.

12 So I think we need to talk about that a
13 little bit and also get the staff's opinion on that,
14 and flashing is a little bit more than just an
15 editorial. Is that adding a new requirement.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: I think, you
17 know, if that is the case then we should point that
18 out in the letter and say that the staff should
19 evaluate this issue and determine whether or not that
20 should be added and should be considered in reg.
21 Position 4.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: Understand this flashing
23 business. It means that the pressure must drop below
24 the saturation pressure.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: In some region.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: And that happens despite
4 of the gravity head.

5 MEMBER BROWN: Yeah, look at the picture.
6 That's a real situation. That's the way they look,
7 and if you have a fairly rapid transient, you
8 depressurize in that condensing cup and flash and the
9 head goes down, and you get an inaccurate reference.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, it's loaded with
11 bubbles. So the weight of it is less than it would be
12 if it were solid.

13 MEMBER BROWN: Bubbles are different. It
14 just depends on where your level of temperature and
15 pressure and saturation temperature occurs.

16 MEMBER BLEY: John raised a point that
17 came up in the Subcommittee meeting. When we first
18 started talking about evolved gases, we were talking
19 condensable/noncondensable gases. I think by the end
20 they said it also applied to the vapor itself. If it
21 does, it covers flashing.

22 MEMBER SHACK: Evolved gas is steam.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: It doesn't say this.

24 MEMBER BLEY: That was sort of my
25 interpretation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SHACK: But I thought that's where
2 the discussion ended up a couple of days ago in our
3 meeting.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's not a precise way
5 to say it.

6 MEMBER SHACK: It's not a precise way.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: You need to be more
8 precise.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, the reg. guide
10 doesn't say it, and that's what we're writing about.
11 It says noncondensable.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: I thought the evolved
13 gases were supposed to be sort of dissolved gases and
14 resulting from chemical reaction. Something like that
15 was in there.

16 MR. KHOI NGUYEN: That's in the glossary
17 section.

18 (Simultaneous conversation.)

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Steam is not a dissolved
20 gas.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's a vapor. It's not
22 a gas.

23 MEMBER SHACK: The question, evolved gas
24 is necessarily a dissolved gas.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Simultaneous conversation.)

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Maybe our letter just
3 really has to say something. Either that or we say
4 flashing treated properly used somewhere else.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: The term
6 "evolved gases" as defined in the glossary does not
7 include flashing.

8 (Simultaneous conversation.)

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: Some sort of chemical
10 reaction starts fizzing out of something or just pure
11 dissolved gases.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: It could be absorbed. It
13 would be change in solubility.

14 (Simultaneous conversation.)

15 MEMBER MAYNARD: But let me ask the staff
16 on the timing of this. Is there any specific
17 deadline, like that has to be out before some plant --
18 what's the deadline? What's the urgency on this? Is
19 there any deadlines that we're coming up to on
20 issuance of this?

21 MR. KHOI NGUYEN: I'm not aware of any
22 urgency on issuing this reg. guide.

23 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay. I'd like to have
24 some of your thoughts on the flashing aspect. You've
25 heard the discussion. We're talking about the new

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concept could be considered significant change to
2 this. Do you have any views on that? Are we wrong or
3 are we --

4 MR. KHOI NGUYEN: Well, I don't know. The
5 flashing having covered by an other documents, any
6 reg. guides, any regulation?

7 MEMBER SIEBER: I think Charlie would
8 agree with me that an instrument designer, that's one
9 of the fundamental things for all of the instruments,
10 and you try to get enough distance away from the
11 vessels that you're measuring the level on so that you
12 don't get radiated heat in there, that the reference
13 leg is much lower in temperature, and then you can
14 calculate how much pressure drop will cause the
15 reference leg to flash, and good instrument designers
16 will do that, but if it isn't written down that you
17 do it, you know, you could get an instrument designer
18 that got all seasons.

19 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, it is something
20 that is incorporated in the design, but I know we have
21 certainly talked about it in the industry. I think
22 the question is is it needed in this reg. guide.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Or is it covered somewhere
24 else.

25 MEMBER BLEY: And one place it is not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 covered is in the referenced ANSI standard. It isn't
2 mentioned.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: And the question is should
4 it be covered, and I think it should. I think you
5 should at least say it.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: But it might be very easy
7 to comply with because it's normal practice, but if
8 you don't say it --

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, right. Everything in
10 the --

11 PARTICIPANT: This is not a sensing line
12 issue.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: -- pressure vessel is
14 normal practice, but until you write it down it's not
15 code.

16 MEMBER BLEY: You know, there are two
17 things on it. It isn't really a sensing line issue.
18 It's the design of the reference leg, not the sensing
19 line. This is about sensing lines from the standards.
20 So there's somewhere, there must be somewhere else
21 where the instrument design is --

22 MEMBER SIEBER: The reference leg is a
23 sensing line.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, but that is not the
25 sensing line, and this is a reg. guide on sensing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 line. The referenced ANSI standard is --

2 MEMBER BROWN: Oh, no, no, no.

3 MEMBER BLEY: The referenced ANSI standard
4 is on sensing lines. There's probably another reg.
5 guide and certainly another ANSI standard that tells
6 you how to design that instrument.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: The reference leg is a
8 sensing line.

9 PARTICIPANT: I think you are straining
10 this one too fine.

11 MEMBER BLEY: I don't think so. I'd bet a
12 lot that there is a standard on it.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: I'll bet you 50 cents.

14 (Laughter.)

15 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: I mean, if
16 we're talking about noncondensable gas accumulation in
17 the reference leg, then you know --

18 MEMBER BLEY: Of the head.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Right. So
20 it's included.

21 MEMBER MAYNARD: There are other
22 requirements. This is about the design and
23 installation of the instrument lines. There's other
24 regulations that require that the indications that you
25 use would have to be --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Simultaneous conversation.)

2 MR. KHOI NGUYEN: The main reason -- I'm
3 sorry.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: So why do we need to talk
5 about noncondensables here?

6 MR. KHOI NGUYEN: Yeah, the main reason we
7 want to add the noncondensable gas here, because we
8 have several --

9 MEMBER SIEBER: It's op. experience.

10 MR. KHOI NGUYEN: -- events and we have
11 several NRC information notices putting out there, but
12 no formal writing or information to provide.

13 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay. The standard does
14 address that for the evolved gases. It doesn't really
15 address flashing, but it does address that you have to
16 design and consider evolved gases.

17 MR. KHOI NGUYEN: Right. It recognized
18 the problem and warning that the industry should
19 consider the issue, but they didn't mention about
20 flashing.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: Silent on flashing.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Actually the BWR Owners
23 Group fix helps the flashing situation, injecting cold
24 CRD water into the bottom of that leg, but that's not
25 the reason why they put it in. They put it in for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 noncondensable.

2 MEMBER RAY: You know, this says here
3 operational events have occurred in which evolved
4 gases and instrument lines have affected measuring
5 water levels in operating nuclear power plants. That
6 would imply we're not talking about flashing.

7 But then it says the NRC issued
8 information notice umpty-ump to alert licensees to
9 potential inaccuracies in water level indications
10 during and after rapid depressurization events, which
11 makes it sound like we are talking about flashing.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: All we have to do is read
13 it and see.

14 MEMBER RAY: I am reading it.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: No, but you have to read
16 the information notice.

17 MEMBER RAY: I understand, but that's what
18 they said about it here anyway.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, but what doesn't
20 help. That's just a reference.

21 MEMBER RAY: Well, my point, Jack, was
22 that they seem to be mixing up noncondensable gases
23 with rapid depressurization events.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: The
25 noncondensable gases come about as a result of rapid

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 depressurization.

2 MEMBER RAY: Well, it could be, but it can
3 also -- I don't know how you can separate an
4 inaccuracy due to rapid depressurization because
5 noncondensable gases are evolved from flashing. I
6 mean, it doesn't really seem to go hand in glove to
7 me.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: I don't know of any
9 chemical reaction in at least a boiler that happens
10 when you depressurize.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: You have dissolved oxygen.
12 You have --

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: No, I'm talking about the
14 other part, not dissolved gas. I'm talking just
15 chemical. The glossary says four chemical reactions,
16 right? What chemical reactions occur when you
17 depressurize a PWR?

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Radiolysis.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: That's not a chemical
20 reaction.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, it is a chemical
22 reaction.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Sure it is.

24 MEMBER MAYNARD: Let's see where we're at
25 with this. One of the things that is causing a lot of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the discussion is the inclusion of the evolved
2 noncondensable gases in this reg. guide, and that
3 wasn't specifically talked about before. Now, one of
4 the public comments that you guys did not incorporate
5 was that perhaps this should be separated out and
6 there should be a different reg guide for that aspect
7 of it.

8 You know, just taking a look at it, it
9 sounds to me like if we're going to include the
10 noncondensable gases in this, it sounds like the
11 Committee is going to want more discussion on that.
12 I'm getting the sense that we wouldn't necessarily be
13 comfortable with issuing it the way it is with all the
14 discussion that we've had.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: You're going to have to
16 postpone your retirement.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MEMBER MAYNARD: That's not going to
19 happen.

20 You know, there's a couple options. One,
21 we could bring this back. We could -- there was all
22 this discussion. You know, have an additional
23 Subcommittee meeting and then bring it back again.

24 We could separate out the noncondensable
25 gases and just endorse the later version of the reg.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guide and recommend that a separate guidance be
2 developed on the noncondensable gases, on the evolved
3 gases.

4 I'm not sure we're getting anyplace. I
5 don't here a discussion that's kind of bringing us to
6 a consensus that what's here is something that we
7 would be comfortable with. I don't know.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: What would the staff like
9 to do?

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: I got the message the
11 staff's intent was that this reg. guide would address
12 all the issues related to instrument sensing line
13 inaccuracies, whether it's trace heating, evolved
14 gases, but they didn't mention flashing. So if it's
15 intended to be complete, it should include, address
16 the flashing issue. It should have a little bit of
17 discussion in the reg. guide if that's the intention.

18 If it's adequately covered in some other
19 reg. guide, which I don't know, maybe it's okay, but
20 right now it seems --

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Actually, what Otto said
22 leads us to the answer. The question is: what does
23 the staff want to do?

24 Noncondensable gases is an issue.
25 Flashing is an issue. Do you want it all on one reg.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guide? Do you want to work on another reg. guide, or
2 can you find in the regulation where flashing is
3 addressed?

4 So there's three options. The staff
5 really should be telling us how they want to deal with
6 it, and we should fashion our recommendation to
7 accommodate that. And lacking a staff response, we'd
8 say put flashing into this one.

9 MR. SYDNOR: My name is Russ Sydnor. I'm
10 the Branch Chief for the Digital I&C Branch in the
11 Office of Research.

12 And I was at the Subcommittee also.
13 Actually this is sort of a new issue that didn't
14 really come up at the subcommittee, but I think the
15 intent is to address any issue that affects instrument
16 accuracy as a result of rapid depressurization no
17 matter what the phenomenon is.

18 So I think there's wording clarifications
19 that we can work on for the reg. guide, but I think
20 that's the intent here, and there is not enough -- we
21 went through all of the information notices,
22 bulletins, generic letters. They primarily describe
23 the events. They did not produce designs to resolve a
24 universal set of events for this. The closest that
25 came to that was the BWR Owners Group came up with a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design using the CRD system.

2 But even that had problems after they
3 installed it. So there were further information
4 notices dealing with the design problems of the fix.
5 So the purpose of the reg. guide wasn't to specify
6 design criteria and as really almost an infinite set
7 of that depending on how you design the systems, but I
8 think it is important to put a position in here. It
9 sounds like it needs some careful clarification.

10 I think flashing was a good addition. We
11 can go back and read the information notices again.
12 I'm not sure that some of those didn't actually talk
13 about that.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, in the glossary,
15 define what an evolved gas is.

16 MR. SYDNOR: That's almost a dictionary
17 definition in the glossary.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Let me make a comment on
19 what you said from an operator's viewpoint. The
20 operator looking at the instrument response can't tell
21 the difference between noncondensable gases coming out
22 and flashing, except if it's flashing that will
23 recover after a few minutes or an hour, however long
24 it takes to cool the reference leg back down.

25 MEMBER BROWN: Well, it may well be that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 noncondensables, if they depending on the -- they may
2 vent out after a period.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, they may go into
4 the --

5 MEMBER BROWN: They may go back into the
6 system itself.

7 MEMBER BLEY: That is why the backfill was
8 to clear the noncondensables and make sure they had a
9 path.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: And it also keeps it cold.

11 MEMBER SHACK: I mean, it could be that
12 the designers have been successful dealing with the
13 flashing. So there is no problems with it.

14 MEMBER BROWN: Yeah, I think, Bill, that's
15 probably more the case.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Then they can say that and
17 say, "I'm perfect already."

18 MEMBER BROWN: If you read what they
19 said --

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: You can mention it and
21 it's no problem.

22 MEMBER BROWN: This is based on
23 experience, and I think what Bill said is more closer
24 to the truth because, you know, I go back 40 years
25 with the issue of flashing and need for condensing pot

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and keep the reference leg sub-cooled, and all of that
2 has been known forever.

3 But the problem that is discussed here
4 repeatedly is noncondensable gases, and I think they
5 just got stuck on that and didn't --

6 MEMBER BLEY: Well, the events. The
7 statement that it should be sort of dealt with here is
8 probably --

9 MEMBER SIEBER: I sort of agree with the
10 staff suggestion that they work the words a little
11 bit, and that would solve the problem for me.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Why don't we,
13 as a part of any recommendation that we would make in
14 our letter, recommend that they expand the proposed
15 regulatory Position 4 to address the effect of
16 flashing as a result of rapid depressurization?

17 MEMBER BROWN: Because it is
18 indistinguishable in terms of its potential and effect
19 from noncondensable gases.

20 MR. KHOI NGUYEN: Now, if we want to add
21 flashing into this reg. guide, I don't think we just
22 simply to add the wording in the Position 4. We need
23 to add a paragraph in the discussion section because
24 if we don't introduce it and we said --

25 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, I'm feeling

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uncomfortable with just adding a word.

2 MR. KHOI NGUYEN: I understand.

3 MEMBER MAYNARD: I'm trying to write
4 something on the fly here, and so I'm kind of looking
5 at what's the next step. I believe the staff needs to
6 go back after this discussion and give it some
7 thought, see where the right place to put this is, and
8 then come back.

9 I feel uncomfortable with us endorsing
10 something as saying do so, modify it, and then issue
11 it.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: But, Otto, we do write
13 letters where we endorse something conditional on
14 fixing something.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, but I think Otto
16 has got another point.

17 MEMBER MAYNARD: Typically, see, we were
18 close to doing that on this. They had proposed some
19 additional wording. Typically we have seen what they
20 plan to do, and we put that conditional incorporating,
21 you know, what they discussed or whatever, and we
22 don't really have something here, I mean, a proposed
23 wording or anything.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yeah. What you're
25 saying is we would need to review that again.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MAYNARD: I believe so.

2 MEMBER SHACK: Well, I am more concerned
3 about your other concern, that you might have to send
4 this out to comment again.

5 MEMBER MAYNARD: Yeah, because I do think
6 this is a substantial change, even though I kind of
7 believe with Harold that this is --

8 MEMBER RAY: It depends on the size of the
9 transient and whether you want to keep the reference
10 leg from flashing under all conditions. I mean, I can
11 think of reasons why people would be concerned about
12 just sticking --

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, it would take a big
14 change to get it to fly.

15 MEMBER MAYNARD: And it certainly depends
16 on how it ends up getting worded in the reg. guide as
17 to whether this becomes something that's really
18 essentially a new requirement or is essentially what's
19 already been done. I think there are some potential
20 legal issues as to what has to be done and stuff
21 there.

22 No, I agree, Sanjoy. We have a number of
23 cases of approve something contingent upon a change,
24 but it has usually been a change that we've already
25 been briefed on and agreed. We've only agreed with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the concept here, but not really what the specifics
2 are, and without knowing what the impact is.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, it could be also
4 that industry is already doing this, but as we haven't
5 done a due diligence on what they're doing right now.

6 So maybe what you're saying is the staff should go
7 back, see what industry is doing, see if there's
8 anything that needs to be added. Maybe there is
9 nothing that needs to be added.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Well --

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Maybe they're already
12 taking care of these problems.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: -- if they're taking care
14 of it, there's no harm in saying you should --

15 MEMBER RAY: Take care of it.

16 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, but it depends on
17 how you say to take care of it. If you say to take
18 care of it the way you've been doing it, that's one
19 thing, but if you say take care of it in this way and
20 that's different --

21 (Simultaneous conversation.)

22 MEMBER SIEBER: I wouldn't want to --

23 MEMBER MAYNARD: Unintended consequences
24 is kind of what I--

25 MEMBER SIEBER: I wouldn't want to come

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out with a position that says you shall have zero
2 flashing because I think that is not going to really
3 work, but I think you should be within the error band
4 for the safety analysis you're doing that relies on
5 that signal.

6 MEMBER BROWN: You can do that by the
7 design of a condensing process, a flashing program.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: You can get close.

9 MEMBER BROWN: Within the band is what I'm
10 talking about.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

12 MEMBER MAYNARD: Here's kind of where I'm
13 standing on this right now.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: It's standard size and
15 distance and temperature.

16 MEMBER MAYNARD: I would recommend that
17 the staff go back, take a look at this, and I think
18 either have another Subcommittee meeting or another
19 full Committee meeting, come back with some proposed
20 wording.

21 PARTICIPANT: I wouldn't think we need a
22 Subcommittee.

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But do we need to write
24 a brief letter outlining this issue so that --

25 MEMBER MAYNARD: My recommendation would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be no, we wait until they come back with something
2 proposed, but I'm kind of biased.

3 (Laughter.)

4 MEMBER MAYNARD: I have a reason for that.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: We need to
6 document this by saying this reg. guide should not be
7 issued until such-and-such issue has been addressed.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Until the wording is
9 changed.

10 MEMBER BROWN: Until these issues are
11 resolved.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: It would have to be a
13 comprehensive letter at this point. Just a hold in
14 the statement that says, you know, we could not
15 proceed further. We don't believe that the reg. guide
16 should be issued until these issues are clarified.

17 MEMBER MAYNARD: Now, we talked about a
18 couple of things. Is it just adding the flashing --

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: I have one more.

20 MEMBER MAYNARD: -- or do we still have an
21 issue with the scope?

22 MEMBER STETKAR: I am still concerned
23 about the scope only because I've read too many things
24 that are very carefully worded to say that this
25 instrument line is safety related for pressure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 retention, but the instrument is not safety related,
2 and the question is what is the intent of this reg.
3 guide. If the intent, recognizing the new reactor
4 designs with RTNSS systems, if the intent is still to
5 focus solely on the operability of only safety related
6 instrumentation, then we should be aware of that.

7 If the intent is broader in the sense of
8 the words that are quoted from GDC-13 to insure the
9 operability of instrumentation that's required to
10 monitor plant status and cope with a broad range of
11 abnormal events, then it can't be necessarily related
12 to only safety related instrumentation.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: But you can read it that
14 way though, John. You can read it that way, the
15 current wording.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: That it's broader?

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yeah.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: And I can also read it
19 very narrowly.

20 MEMBER MAYNARD: I think you can have a
21 statement in there that states just to consider --

22 MEMBER STETKAR: And I don't know the
23 intent.

24 MEMBER MAYNARD: -- basically you're
25 taking into account that a number of the newer plants

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are relying less on safety systems and more on RTNSS
2 systems, and make sure that there's not something left
3 out of scope that would be necessary in this.

4 MEMBER BLEY: Except in a few of the new
5 designs, one that I can think of, the exact treatment
6 for RTNSS I don't think has all been worked out. So
7 can you guys speak to whether this was intended to
8 talk to RTNSS?

9 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: No, we can't.

10 MR. SYDNOR: No, I can't.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: So a
12 clarification would be necessary.

13 MEMBER MAYNARD: So it would basically be
14 that and the flashing.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: I just want to add another
16 thing. I don't understand in the glossary they talk
17 about evolved gases being the stuff coming out of
18 solution. I understand that, but I don't know why
19 what chemical reaction is --

20 MEMBER SIEBER: It's dissolved gas. Any
21 time you have water --

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: But I understand. That's
23 a solubility issue. I'm talking about chemical
24 reaction. Should chemical reaction --

25 (Simultaneous conversation.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: Maybe it should be taken
2 out of this glossary then.

3 MEMBER MAYNARD: Does it hurt having it in
4 there?

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yeah, I think it is
6 because what chemical reaction are you supposed to
7 work on?

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: Radiolysis.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: Then say radiolysis.
10 Don't say chemical reaction.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, they might just be
12 covering their --

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: I don't know how
14 radiolysis changes when you depressurize.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: Radiolysis is a chemical
16 reaction, and there could be something which is beyond
17 radiolysis.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: Like what?

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: I can't think of it.

20 (Laughter.)

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: I know dissolved gases.
22 That I can understand.

23 MEMBER BLEY: Maybe they're covering
24 themselves for the future in case we add something.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: What chemical did they add

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to BWR boiler water?

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: I'll tell you if you
3 depressurize a boiler it doesn't start --

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Hopefully nothing.

5 (Simultaneous conversation.)

6 MEMBER MAYNARD: I think the main things
7 we need to focus on here is on the scope of the RTNSS
8 and also on the flashing, getting that added in
9 in the proper way there. I think the staff can
10 consider comments on the definition there, and we can
11 move forward.

12 Does anybody have any other items or
13 discussion here?

14 Let me go back to the staff and see if
15 there's anything. We've confused ourselves. Have we
16 confused you any?

17 MR. SYDNOR: No, I think we understand the
18 two key issues here. Just real quickly, I believe we
19 added the definition, and it is pretty much a
20 dictionary definition for evolved gas due to a public
21 comment on what an evolved gas was, if I recall right.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: But it shouldn't raise an
23 issue that doesn't exist. If there is a chemical
24 reaction, you know, it's possible in a --

25 MR. SYDNOR: On the other hand, one could

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 argue that the NRC doesn't have the authority to
2 change dictionary definitions.

3 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, also you don't know
4 what new designs and new processes may come up.
5 Personally I don't have a problem with it being there.

6 I don't see where it hurts anything. If you can't
7 think of any chemical reaction, fine, but in the
8 future who knows what we may be using in some of these
9 reactors?

10 MEMBER BROWN: Change the word "evolved"
11 to "dissolved," and take out the word "chemical."

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: Dissolved gases.

13 MR. KHOI NGUYEN: I have a question.

14 MEMBER MAYNARD: Go ahead.

15 MR. KHOI NGUYEN: I have a question for
16 the Committee. I don't have the basis to know if
17 there's other documentation or reg. guides or any
18 rules to cover the flashing, but if I find one, is
19 that okay to reference to it?

20 MEMBER MAYNARD: Oh, yes.

21 MR. KHOI NGUYEN: And then we don't have
22 to go back for public comments. That's the ways way.

23 MEMBER MAYNARD: First of all, we're not
24 saying you have to go out for public comment. We're
25 saying that that may be a consequence of some of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things. That's up to the staff to figure out and work
2 out whether you have to do that or don't have to do
3 that.

4 MR. KHOI NGUYEN: Because I think adding
5 the flashing is expanding the scope, and I don't know
6 if we need to send it out again for public comments.

7 MEMBER MAYNARD: And, again, that's for
8 the staff to decide whether they have to do that or
9 not, not for us. I think if you find that there's
10 another requirement and can just reference that
11 requirement in this reg. guide, I think the Committee
12 would be satisfied with that.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yeah, it could well be
14 that there is something which tells you how to deal
15 with flashing.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: That's my guess.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yeah. If there is, then
18 just reference it.

19 MEMBER MAYNARD: So again, going back to
20 if there are several things out there that address it,
21 that's fine. The intent of this reg. guide was to
22 address any inaccuracies due to --

23 (Simultaneous conversation.)

24 MEMBER MAYNARD: -- gases that are formed.
25 Then it's good to go ahead and identify those and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reference that works someplace else.

2 Okay. Anything else from the staff?

3 (No response.)

4 MEMBER MAYNARD: Anything else from the
5 members?

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: Are we writing a letter
7 or not?

8 MEMBER MAYNARD: We will discuss that
9 again, I think, later. I do have a boilerplate part
10 of a letter put together. We can take a look and see
11 whether it adds any value to send it out with adding a
12 few things or whether we have the staff come back to
13 us.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Well, we have
15 specific recommendations that this reg. guide should
16 not be issued until these two issues that we've
17 identified are addressed.

18 MEMBER MAYNARD: Yes, all right. I think
19 we're probably going to write one again. I always
20 hold out hope.

21 (Laughter.)

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: We want a final letter
23 from your group.

24 PARTICIPANT: They want to torture you, is
25 what they want to do.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 MEMBER MAYNARD: John, did you have
3 something? Okay.

4 With that I'm going to quickly turn it
5 back to you, Mr. Chairman.

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: All right. I think we
7 are ahead of time again, which is great, and we are
8 due for a break, if you would like that, and then we
9 can come back and have one subcommittee report.
10 That's the one on the AP-1000.

11 MEMBER BROWN: A Subcommittee report?

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes. We'll do it after
13 the break.

14 MEMBER BROWN: All right.

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So let's take a break
16 until 5:05.

17 We will close the record.

18 (Whereupon, at 4:42 p.m., the Committee
19 meeting was adjourned.)

20

21

22

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

Prairie Island Nuclear Generating Plant

ACRS License Renewal Meeting

December 3, 2009



Introductions

- **Mark Schimmel – Site Vice President**
- **Gene Eckholt – License Renewal Project Manager**
- **Steve Skoyen – Engineering Programs Manager**
- **License Renewal Project Team and Subject Matter Experts**

Agenda

- **Site Description**
- **ACRS LR Subcommittee Follow-Up Items**
- **Questions**

Site Description

- **Plant Owner, License Holder and Operator**
 - **Northern States Power Company – Minnesota**
 - **Subsidiary of Xcel Energy**
- **Location**
 - **SE of Minneapolis-Saint Paul, MN**
 - **On Mississippi River**

Site Description

- **Construction Permits Issued - June 1968**
- **Operating Licenses**
 - **Unit 1**
 - Issued August 1973
 - Expires August 2013
 - **Unit 2**
 - Issued October 1974
 - Expires October 2014
- **LRA Submitted – April 2008**

Site Description

- **Two 2 - Loop PWR Units**
 - 1650 MW_t
 - 575 MW_e (Gross) per Unit
- **Westinghouse - NSSS**
- **Pioneer Service & Engineering - Architect/Engineer**
- **Once-Through Cooling Supplemented with Four Forced Draft Cooling Towers (Seasonal)**
- **Ultimate Heat Sink is Mississippi River via Cooling Water System**

Site Description

- **Dual Containment Design**
 - **Steel Containment Vessel Within Limited Leakage Concrete Shield Building (5 Foot Annulus)**
 - **Steel Containment Vessel**
 - **Provides Primary Containment**
 - **Lower Head Encased in Concrete**
 - **1-1/2 inch Thick Bottom Head, 1-1/2 inch Thick Shell, 3/4 inch Thick Top Head**
 - **3-1/2 inch Thick at ECCS Sump Penetrations**

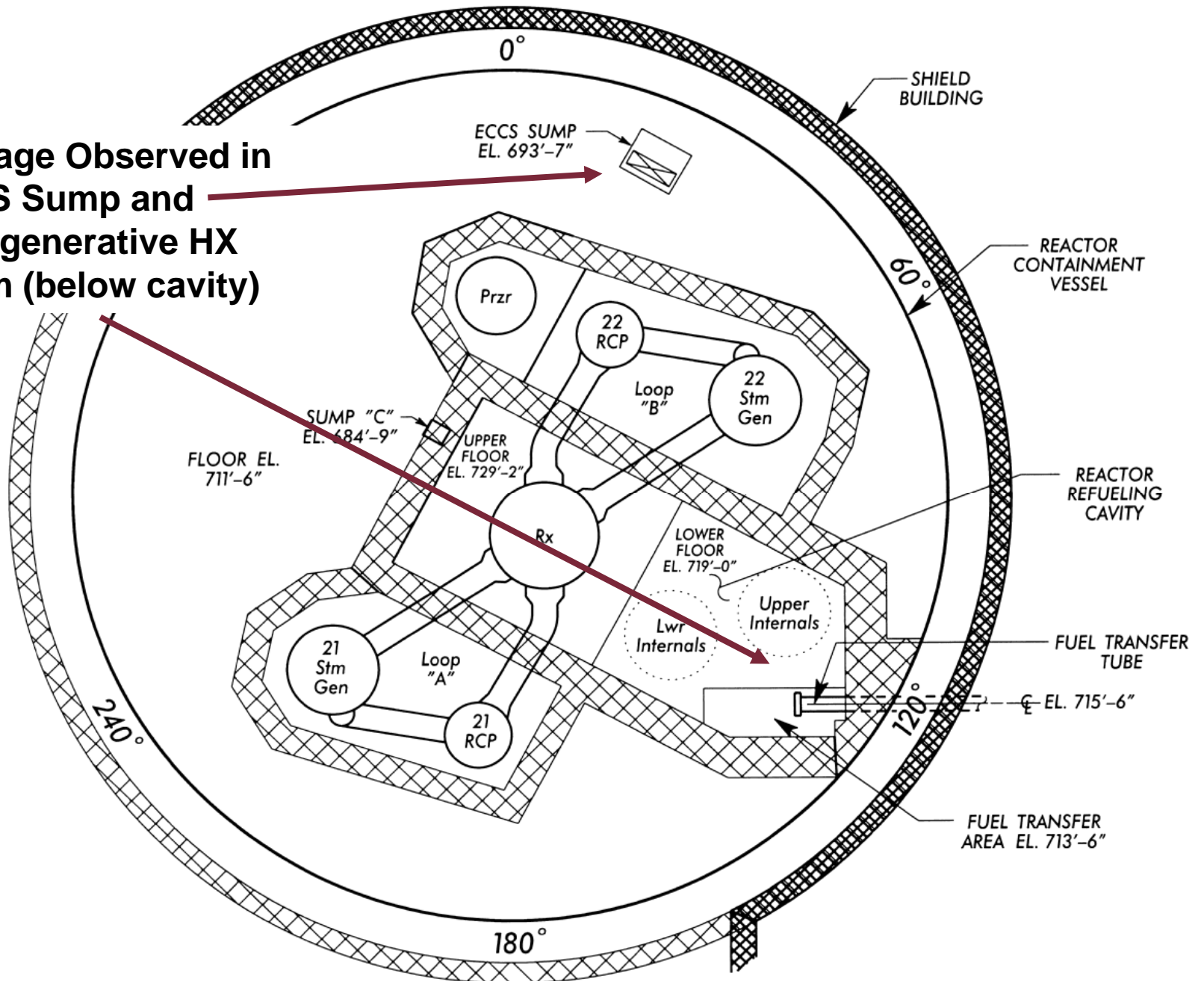
ACRS LR Subcommittee Follow-Up Items

- **Refueling Cavity Leakage**
- **Condensate Storage Tank Examinations**
- **Underground Medium Voltage Cables**
 - Manhole Inspection Interval
 - Impact of Freeze/Thaw Conditions

Refueling Cavity Leakage Leakage History

- **Intermittent Refueling Cavity Leakage in Both Units Since Late 1980s**
- **Estimated Leak Rate of 1-2 Gallons per Hour**
- **Observed in ECCS Sump and Regenerative Heat Exchanger Room**
- **Sealing Methods Used to Mitigate Leakage Were not Consistently Effective**
- **Root Cause Performed in Early 2009 to Identify Permanent Solution**

Leakage Observed in ECCS Sump and in Regenerative HX Room (below cavity)

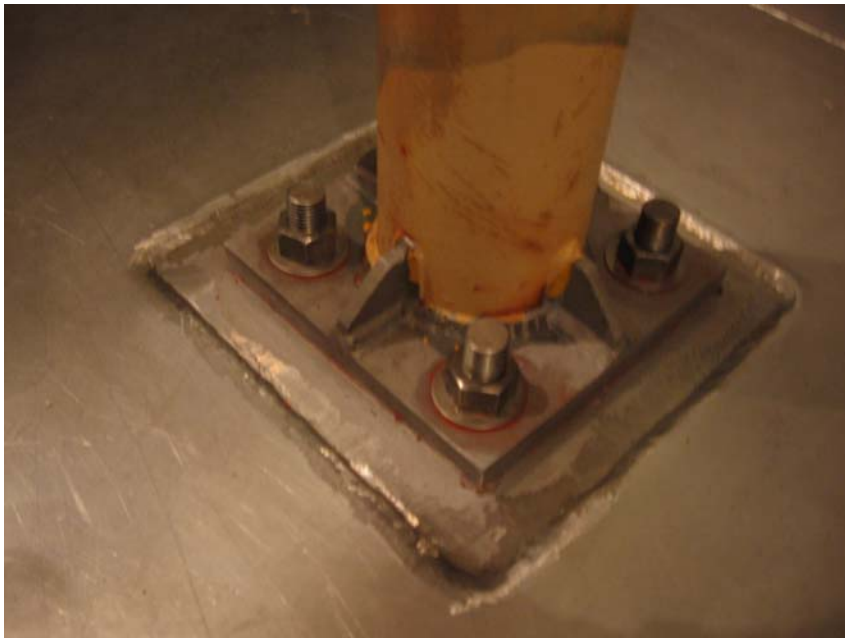


Refueling Cavity Leakage Root Cause Evaluation

- **Root Cause Evaluation Completed in April 2009**
- **Sources of Leakage were Determined to be Floor Embedment Plates for Reactor Vessel Internals Stands and Rod Control Cluster Assembly (RCCA) Change Fixture**
- **Exposure of Containment Vessel and Structures to Refueling Cavity Water Has Not Had an Adverse Impact on Their Ability to Meet Design Requirements**

Refueling Cavity Leakage Root Cause Evaluation

**Typical Reactor Vessel
Internals Stand Support**



Typical RCCA Change Fixture Support



Refueling Cavity Leakage Root Cause Evaluation

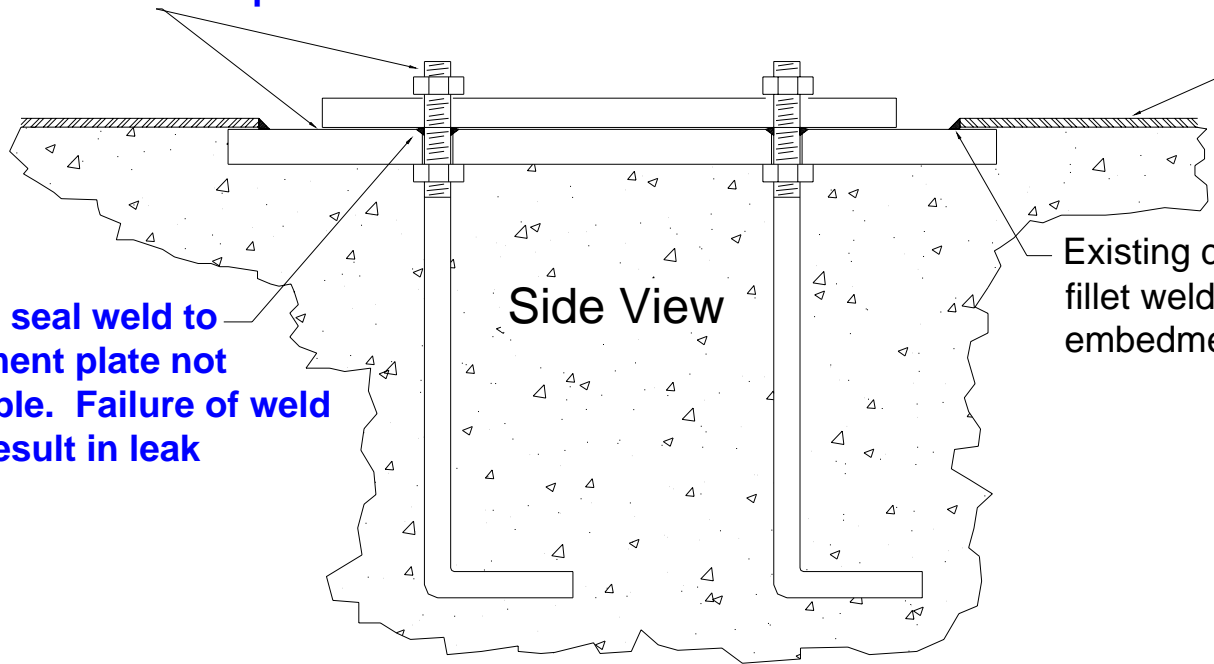
Original Embedment Plate Configuration

Potential leak path along
threads or under baseplate

Existing 1/4" thk
stainless steel
cavity liner

Existing seal weld to
embedment plate not
accessible. Failure of weld
would result in leak

Existing cavity liner
fillet weld to
embedment plate



Refueling Cavity Leakage

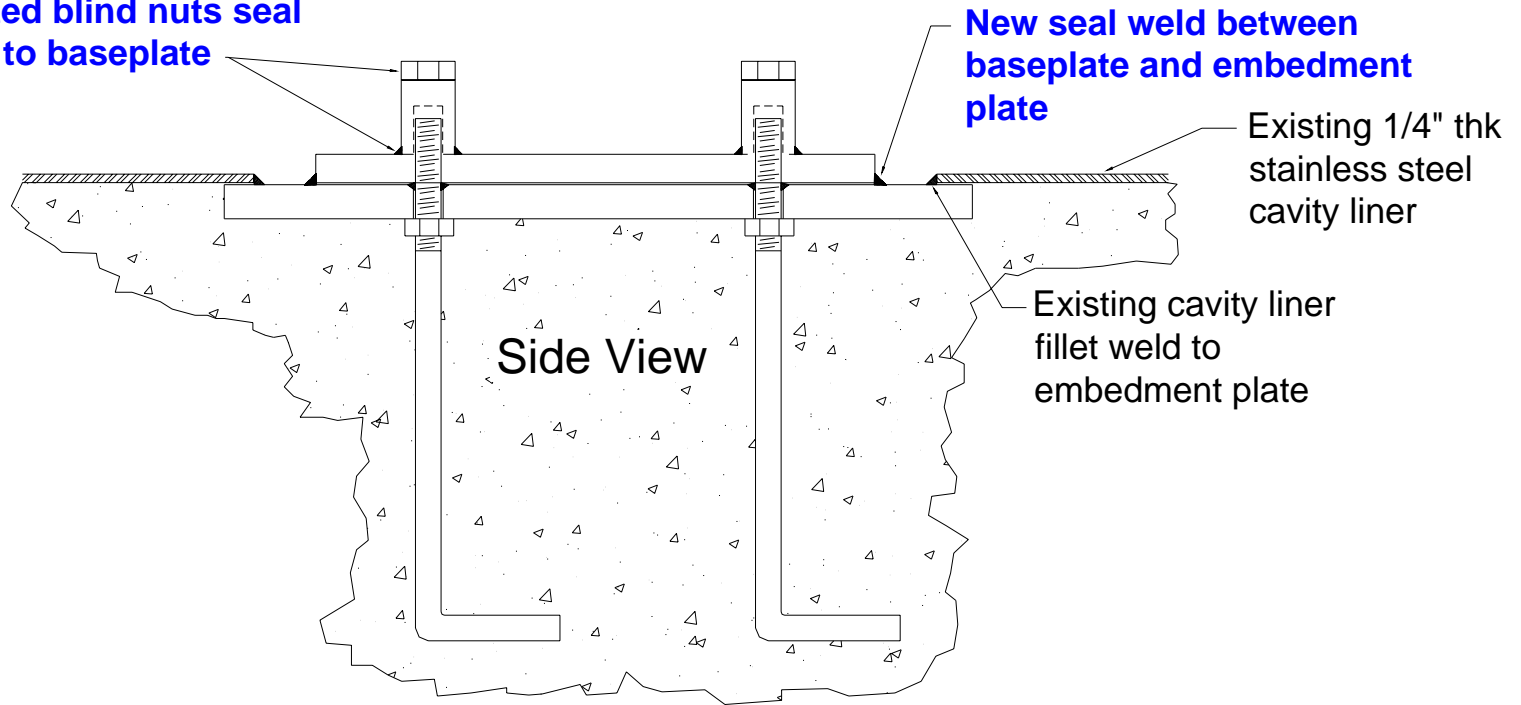
Fall 2009 Unit 1 Repairs

- **Reactor Vessel Internals Stands and RCCA Change Fixture Embedment Plates Repaired**
 - **Existing Nuts Removed**
 - **Replaced with Blind Nuts**
 - **Blind Nuts Seal Welded to Baseplate**
 - **Seal Weld Applied Between Baseplate and Embedment Plate**
 - **Welds Examined by NDE**

Refueling Cavity Leakage Fall 2009 Unit 1 Repairs

Repaired Embedment Plate Configuration

Replace existing nuts with
fabricated blind nuts seal
welded to baseplate



Refueling Cavity Leakage Fall 2009 Unit 1 Repairs



Refueling Cavity Leakage

Fall 2009 Unit 1 Repair Results

- **Repair of Floor Embedment Plates Eliminated that Leakage Source**
- **ECCS Sump**
 - **No Evidence of Leakage**
- **Minor Leakage Observed on Ceiling of Regenerative Heat Exchanger Room**
 - **Appeared After Cavity Flooded 14 Days**
 - **Estimated to be 0.05 Gallons per Hour**

Refueling Cavity Leakage

Fall 2009 Unit 1 Repair Results

- **No Evidence Leakage Reached Containment Vessel**
 - **No Leakage Through Wall in ECCS Sump**
 - **No Leakage at Intersection of Transfer Tube and Containment Vessel Concrete**
 - **Minor Leakage Observed in Regenerative Heat Exchanger Room**

Refueling Cavity Leakage

Fall 2009 Unit 1 Testing and Inspection

- **Original Scope of Testing and Inspection**
 - **Vacuum Box Testing of Refueling Cavity Liner Plate Seam Welds - No Leakage Identified**
 - **NDE of Fuel Transfer Tube Welds – No Indications**
- **Expanded Inspections in Response to Remaining Leakage**
 - **NDE of Liner to Floor Embedment Plate Fillet Welds**
 - **One Porosity Indication**
 - **Will be Repaired During Next Unit 1 Refueling Outage**

Refueling Cavity Leakage

Evaluation of Remaining Unit 1 Leakage

- **Evaluation of Source of Remaining Unit 1 Leakage**
 - **RCCA Guide Box Wall Embedment Plates**
 - Design Similar to Floor Embedment Plates
 - Will be Repaired During Next Unit 1 and 2 Refueling Outages
 - **Evaluation of Other Potential Leakage Sources**
 - Will Identify any Additional Inspections and Repairs Prior to Next Unit 1 and Unit 2 Refueling Outages

Refueling Cavity Leakage

2010 Unit 2 Corrective Actions

- **Repair of Reactor Vessel Internals Stands and RCCA Change Fixture Floor Embedment Plates**
- **Repair of RCCA Guide Box Wall Embedment Plates**
- **NDE of Fuel Transfer Tube Welds**
- **Vacuum Box Testing of Refueling Cavity Liner Plate Seam Welds**
- **NDE of Liner to Floor Embedment Plate Fillet Welds**
- **Other Inspections and Repairs Resulting From Evaluation of 2009 Unit 1 Leakage**

Refueling Cavity Leakage

2011 Unit 1 Corrective Actions

- **Repair of RCCA Guide Box Wall Embedment Plates**
- **Repair of Liner to Floor Embedment Plate Fillet Weld Porosity Indication**
- **Other Inspections and Repairs Resulting From Evaluation of 2009 Unit 1 and 2010 Unit 2 Repair Results**

Refueling Cavity Leakage Monitoring and Assessment

- **Ultrasonic and Visual Examinations of Containment Vessel Through ECCS Sump Wall**
 - **Unit 1 and 2 (Prior to 2009)**
 - Grout Removed
 - Wall Thickness at or Above ASTM Specifications
 - No Corrosion of Containment Vessel
 - **Unit 1 (Fall 2009)**
 - Grout Removed
 - Wall Thickness at or Above ASTM Specifications
 - No Corrosion of Rebar or Containment Vessel

Refueling Cavity Leakage Monitoring and Assessment



Unit 1 ECCS Sump Fall 2009

- Grout not Degraded
- Ribs on Rebar Intact
- Containment Vessel
- No Wet Areas or Leakage

Refueling Cavity Leakage Monitoring and Assessment

- **Ultrasonic Examination of the Containment Vessel from the Annulus**
 - **Unit 2 (2008) and Unit 1 (2009)**
 - **Examined Areas:**
 - **From Transfer Tube Toward ECCS Sump**
 - **Above and Behind ECCS Sump**
- **Wall Thickness at or Above ASTM Specifications**



Annulus
Photo

Refueling Cavity Leakage Monitoring and Assessment – Commitments

- **Commitments for Next Refueling Outage in Each Unit Following Embedment Plate Repairs**
 - **Removal of Concrete from Sump Below Reactor Vessel to Expose Containment Vessel**
 - Inspect (VT and UT) Containment Vessel
 - Assessment of Exposed Concrete
 - Petrographic Examination of Removed Concrete
 - **Removal of Concrete Sample Wetted by Borated Water Leakage from Refueling Cavity**
 - Concrete will be Tested For Compression Strength and will Undergo Petrographic Examination

Refueling Cavity Leakage Monitoring and Assessment – Commitments

- **Commitment for Next Two Consecutive Refueling Outages in Each Unit Following Embedment Plate Repairs**
 - **Monitor Areas Previously Exhibiting Leakage to Confirm That Leakage has not Recurred**

Refueling Cavity Leakage Long Term Aging Management

- **Continue to Manage Aging of the Containment Structures and Vessel Using the Structures Monitoring Program and ASME Section XI, Subsection IWE Program**
- **Utilize Corrective Action Program for Evaluation and Correction of New Issues**

Refueling Cavity Leakage Evaluation of Potential Degradation

- **The Potential for Degradation of the Steel Containment Vessel and Reinforced Concrete (Concrete/Rebar) was Evaluated**
- **Evaluation Concluded:**
 - **Any Potential Corrosion of the Containment Vessel Behind Concrete in Areas Wetted by Refueling Cavity Water Would be Minor**
 - **No Significant Effect on Reinforced Concrete That Has Been Wetted by Refueling Cavity Water**

Refueling Cavity Leakage

- **In Summary,**
 - **No Degradation Found to Date**
 - **Evaluation of Potential Degradation Indicates Low Safety Significance**
 - **Committed to Eliminate Refueling Cavity Leakage**

ACRS LR Subcommittee Follow-Up Items

Condensate Storage Tank Examinations

Condensate Storage Tank Examinations

- **Aboveground Steel Tanks Program Included UT Inspection of the Bottom of 1 of the 3 Condensate Storage Tanks Prior to PEO**
- **ACRS LR Subcommittee Questioned Whether an Inspection of Only 1 Tank Would Assure Acceptability of all 3 Tanks**
- **LRA Change Submitted on August 7, 2009 Which Revised the Aboveground Steel Tanks Program to Include UT Inspection of the Bottom of all 3 Condensate Storage Tanks Prior to PEO**

ACRS LR Subcommittee Follow-Up Items

Underground Medium Voltage Cables
Manhole Inspection Interval
Impact of Freeze/Thaw Conditions

Underground Medium Voltage Cables Manhole Inspection Interval

- **ACRS LR Subcommittee Questioned Adequacy of Two Year Manhole Inspection Frequency**
- **Inspection Frequency is Based on Actual Plant Experience, but not to Exceed Every Two Years**
- **Consistent with GALL XI.E3**
- **One Manhole in Scope of License Renewal**
- **Five Inspections Since September 2007 Have Shown no Signs of Water Intrusion or Accumulation**

Underground Medium Voltage Cables Manhole Inspection Interval

- **Design Precludes Water Accumulation**
 - **Floor of Gravel and Sand**
 - **Approximately Ten Feet Above Water Table**
 - **Grade Around Manhole Precludes Significant Rain Water Intrusion**
- **Based on Manhole Design and Actual Plant Experience, Two Year Inspection Frequency is Considered Sufficient**

Underground Medium Voltage Cables Manhole Inspection Interval



Underground Medium Voltage Cables

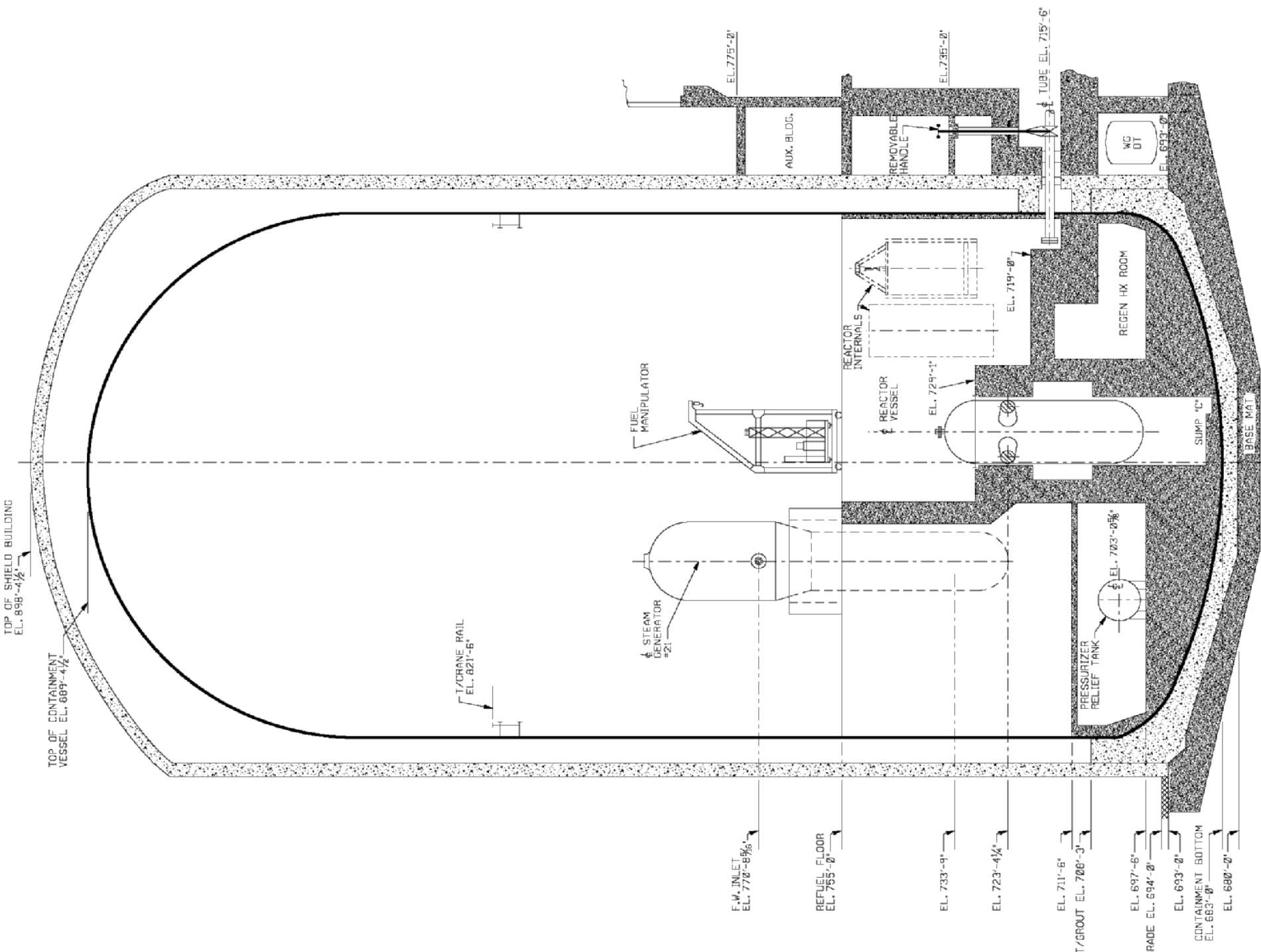
Impact of Freeze/Thaw Conditions

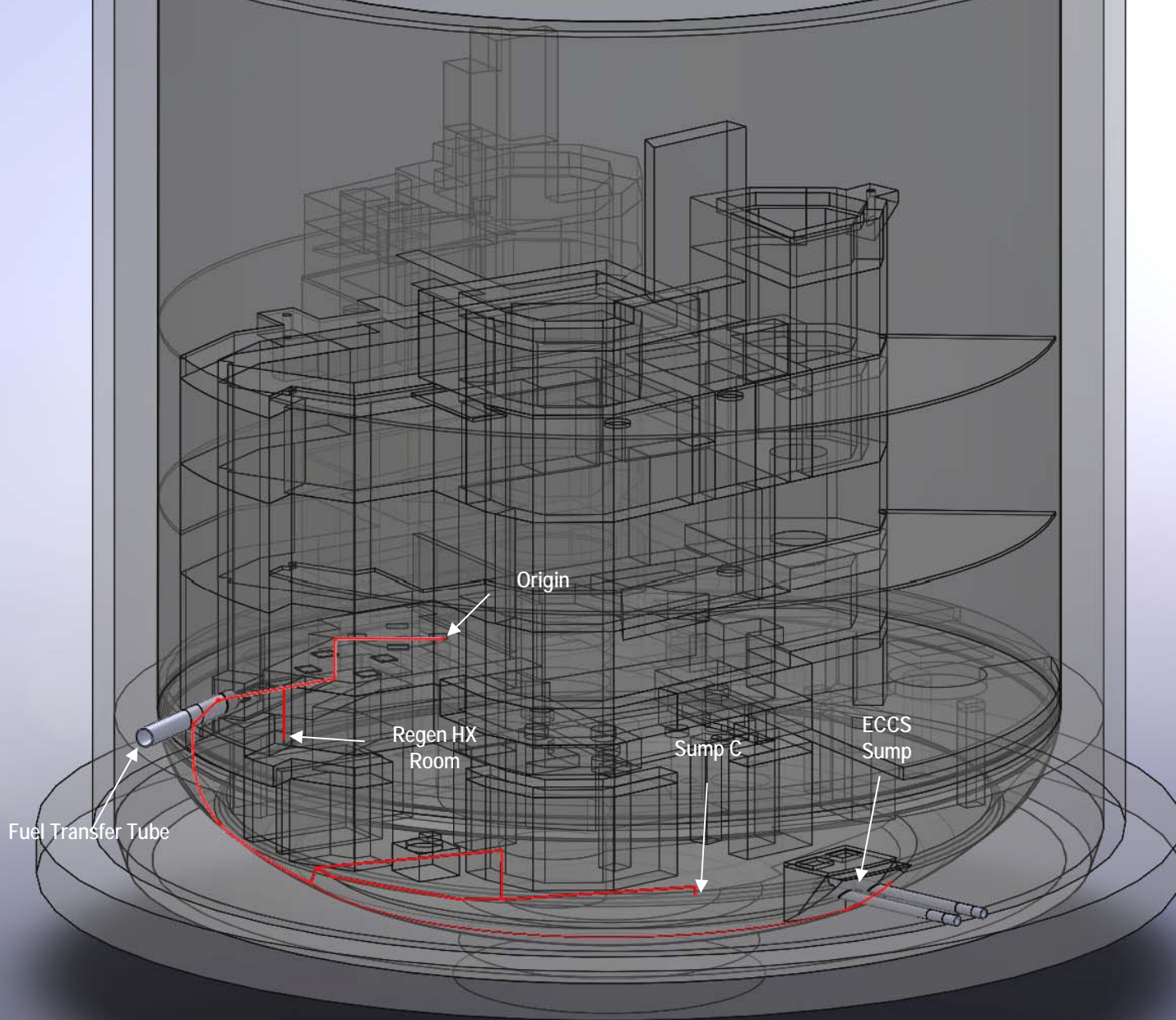
- **Prairie Island Operating Experience was Reviewed for Evidence of Accelerated Cable Insulation Aging Related to Freeze/Thaw Conditions**
- **The Following Organizations were also Contacted:**
 - **Monticello Nuclear Generating Plant**
 - **Xcel Energy Distribution**
 - **EPRI**
 - **NEI License Renewal Electrical Working Group**
- **Accelerated Cable Insulation Aging Related to Freeze/Thaw Conditions has not Been Identified as an Issue**

Questions?



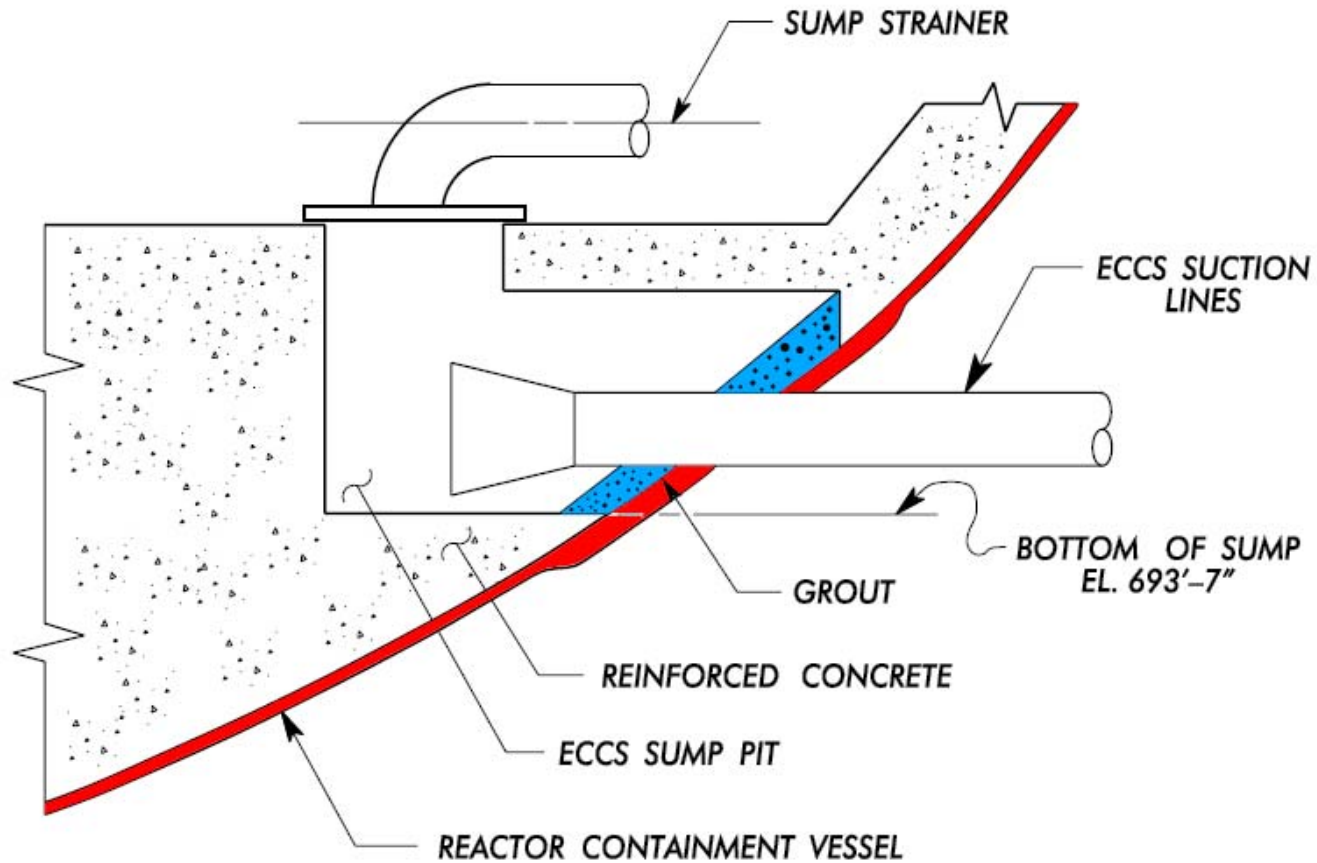
Supporting Slides





Leak Paths

ECCS Sump Showing Grout



Shield Building Annulus





**Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Prairie Island Nuclear Generating Plant,
Units 1 and 2**

License Renewal Safety Evaluation Report

December 3, 2009

Richard Plasse, Project Manager
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation



Overview

- NRC Staff Review
- License Renewal Inspections
- Items of Interest



NRC Staff Review

- Safety Evaluation Report with Open Items was issued June 4, 2009
- 168 Requests for Additional Information Issued
- 37 Applicant Commitments (Unit 1)
- 37 Applicant Commitments (Unit 2)

NRC Staff Review (cont.)

- Applicant submitted additional information by letters dated 5/12/09, 6/5/09, 6/24/09, 8/7/09, and 8/21/09 to address open items
- Staff closed all 3 open items
- SER issued on October 16, 2009
- Staff determined that the requirements of 10 CFR 54.29(a) have been met

71002 Inspection

- 10 CFR 54.4(a)(2) Scoping & Screening Non-Safety SSCs
- Reviewed 24 of 43 Aging Management Programs
- Operating Experience Review
- Inspection Observed by the Prairie Island Indian Community Tribal Council President
- Inspection Conclusions
 - Scoping of non-safety SSCs and Aging Management Programs are acceptable
 - Inspection results support a conclusion of reasonable assurance that aging effects will be managed and intended functions will be maintained

Section 3: Aging Management Review Results

Section 3.0.3 – Aging Management Programs (AMPs)

	Plant-Specific	Consistent with GALL	With Exception	With Enhancement	With Exception and Enhancement
Existing	1	11	2	9	6
New	1	11	2	0	0

Section 2: Structures and Components Subject to Aging Management Review

Section 2.1: Scoping and Screening Methodology

- Open Item 2.1.4.1.2-1
 - Radioactive waste gas decay tank
 - UFSAR Section 14.5.3.1 describes the tank as safety related
 - Staff determined that this system should be within scope of LR in accordance with 10 CFR 54.4(a)(1)(iii)
 - Applicant added to scope, item is closed

Section 3: Aging Management Review Results

Section 3.0.3.1.21: PWR Vessel Internals Program

- Open Item 3.0.3.1.21-1
 - On May 12, 2009, the applicant submitted an amended PWR Vessel Internals Program
 - Staff completed review of new AMP and associated aging management review line items
 - This item is closed

Section 3: Aging Management Review Results

Section 3.0.3.2.17: Structures Monitoring Program

- Open Item 3.0.3.2.17-1
 - Issue with water seepage from the refueling cavity into the containment sumps
- Root Cause
 - In April 2009, the applicant determined that welds in two embeds in the refueling cavity floor were the source of leakage
- Applicant committed to:
 - Permanently repair refueling cavity leakage
 - Remove concrete and UT the containment vessel at a low point in containment
 - Inspect exposed rebar for degradation
 - Remove and test concrete from wetted area
- Based on commitments this item is closed

ACRS Items of Interest

- Condensate Storage Tank UT Inspections
- Medium Voltage Cable Manhole Inspections
- Exposure of Electrical Cables and Direct-Buried Cables to Freeze/Thaw Cycles
- Refueling Cavity Water Leakage



Conclusion

The staff has concluded that there is reasonable assurance that the activities authorized by the renewed license will continue to be conducted in accordance with the CLB and that the requirements of 10 CFR 54.29(a) have been met.



Sunil Weerakkody, PhD

Deputy Director, Fire Protection

Division of Risk Assessment

Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

Regulatory Guide 1.205, Revision 1
Standard Review Plan Section 9.5.1.2

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards

December 3, 2009

Overview

- 10 CFR 50.48(c) and NFPA 805, 2001 edition
 - Comprehensive and coherent regulation
 - Complex – needed pilot applications in order to fully understand nuances
- Regulatory Guide 1.205, Revision 1
 - Improved and additional guidance to facilitate compliance
 - Clear and consistent Regulatory Positions
 - Fully vetted:
 - Stakeholder comments received and considered
 - ACRS members' input (June 1, August 18, November 13, 2009)
 - Office concurrence received (NRR, NRO, RES, OGC)
 - Final draft shared with public (September 10, October 29, 2009)

Briefing Objectives

- Receive ACRS endorsement:
 - Issue RG 1.205, Rev. 1
 - Issue SRP 9.5.1.2 (new section)
- ✓ *This guidance improves clarity and provides regulatory stability for both pilot plants and non-pilot plants*
- ✓ *Issuance of RG 1.205, Rev. 1, and SRP 9.5.1.2 at this time fosters clarity and regulatory stability*



Steven Laur

Senior Level Advisor

Division of Risk Assessment

Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

Regulatory Guide 1.205, Revision 1
Standard Review Plan Section 9.5.1.2

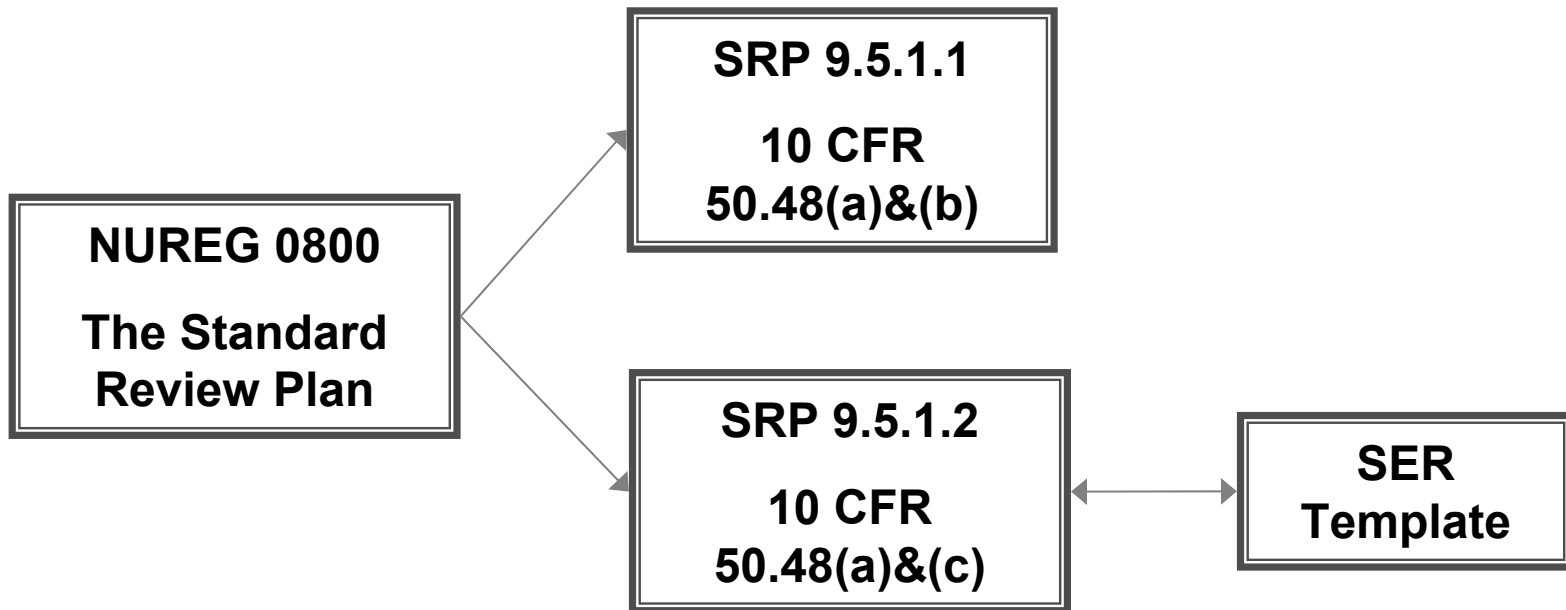
Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards

December 3, 2009

Discussion Topics

- SRP and RG Framework
- Motivation and Purpose of Revisions
- SRP 9.5.1.2 – Guidance Consistent with DG-1218
- Resolution of Comments on Revised RG
- Stakeholder Interaction
 - Public
 - ACRS Reliability and PRA Subcommittee
- Questions

Standard Review Plan Framework



SRP 9.5.1.2: “Risk-informed, Performance-based Fire Protection Program”

Standard Review Plan 9.5.1.2

Guidance to NRC staff is [consistent with RG 1.205, Rev. 1*](#)

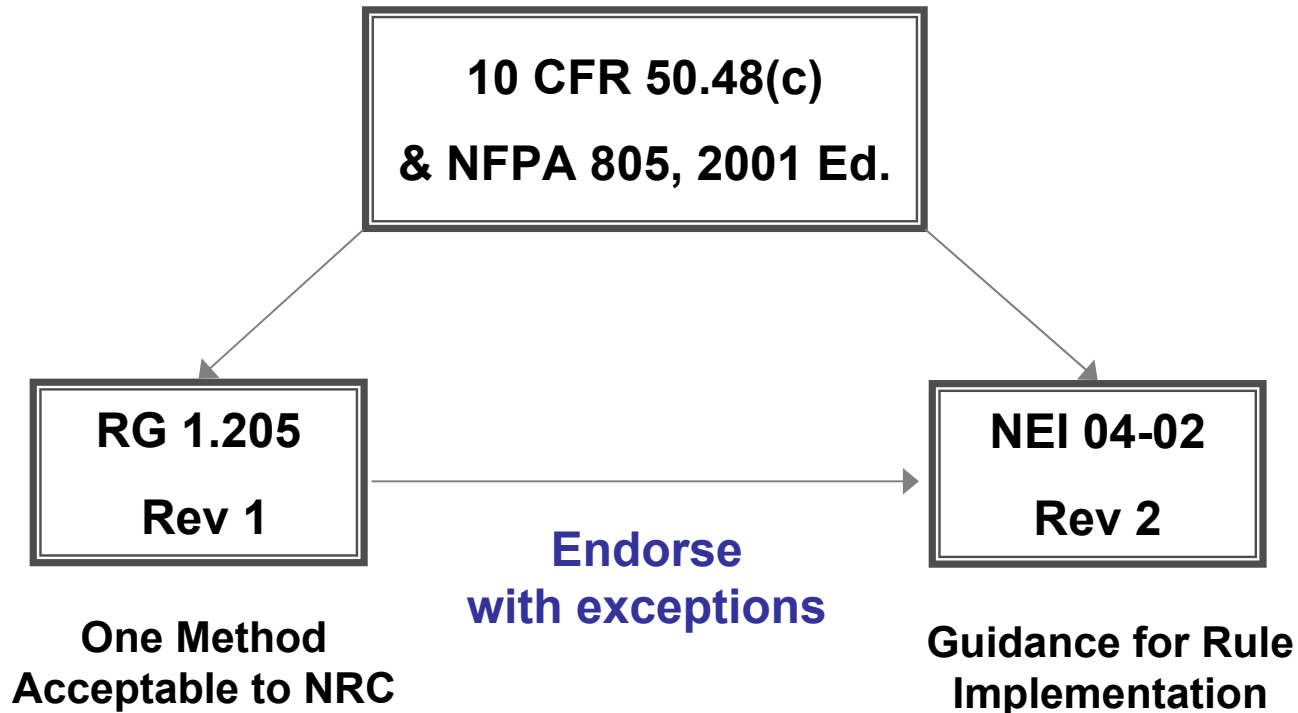
Follows general SRP format:

- I. AREAS OF REVIEW
- II. ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA
- III. REVIEW PROCEDURE
- IV. EVALUATION FINDINGS
- V. IMPLEMENTATION
- VI. REFERENCES

Attachment 1 – Risk-Informed/Performance-Based Fire Protection Program LAR Acceptance Review Matrix

**** Therefore, this presentation will focus on RG 1.205***

RG 1.205 Revision 1 Framework



DG-1218: "Risk-informed, Performance-based Fire Protection Program for Existing Light-water Nuclear Power Plants"

Motivation for Revision 1

- Drivers for the revision to RG 1.205
 - NEI 04-02, Revision 2
 - Closed FAQs after NEI 04-02 revision
 - Ongoing pilot plant meetings
 - Pilot plant license amendment request review, including regulatory audits at both Oconee and Harris
- Most of the changes were needed to:
 - Clarify guidance; e.g., plant change versus fire risk evaluations
 - Add missing guidance – additional risk of certain recovery actions (next slide)
- The goal is to foster full and scrutable compliance with the new regulation

Purpose of Additional Guidance

- NEI 04-02 provided guidance that some previously approved recovery actions did not require a risk assessment per NFPA 805 Chapter 4.
- This guidance is inconsistent with NFPA 805 Sections 4.2.3.1 and 4.2.4.2.
- The original RG did not provide guidance in this area – Revision 1 corrects that omission.

Stakeholder Comment Topics

- Fire Probabilistic Risk Assessment (PRA)
- Cumulative Risk
- Sample License Condition
- Risk of Previously-Approved Recovery Actions (RAs)
- Primary Control Station

Fire PRA

- Public Comments on Fire PRA Methods
 - Clarify how to meet the NFPA 805 requirement that methods be “acceptable to the AHJ”
 - Limit discussion of fire PRA methods to the “cause/effect” relationship
 - Do not limit methods to those in “topical reports”

Fire PRA (cont'd)

- NRC Response – Fire PRA Methods
 - Most of the public comments in this area were incorporated.
 - The guidance was clarified such that licensee may model cause/effect relationship with methods:
 - That have been used in the peer-reviewed baseline PRA;
 - That have been endorsed by NRC through a license amendment or NRC approval of generic methods specifically for use in NFPA 805 risk assessments; or,
 - That have been demonstrated to bound the risk impact.

Fire PRA (cont'd)

- Public Comments on Fire PRA Model
 - Provide guidance on fire PRA model updates and upgrades after transition
 - Provide clear fire PRA submittal guidance
- NRC Response – Fire PRA Model
 - Updated RG Section 4.3 to reference RG 1.200 and the ASME/ANS PRA Standard which contains the suggested guidance

Fire PRA (cont'd)

- Public Comments on Required Risk Assessments
 - Clarify when plant change evaluations are required
 - Clarify which recovery actions need risk assessment
 - Limit scope of recovery actions to “success path”
- NRC Response – Required Risk Assessments
 - RG revised to discuss both plant change evaluations and fire risk evaluations explicitly
 - Additional guidance provided regarding previously approved recovery actions (later slides)
 - Scope of risk evaluations limited to match NFPA 805 §4.2.3.1

Cumulative Risk

- Public Comments
 - There is no valid basis to track cumulative risk
 - Do not evaluate the total change in risk associated with implementation of NFPA 805 using RG 1.174
- NRC Response
 - Comments not incorporated
 - NFPA 805 requires consideration of cumulative risk
 - RG 1.174 guidelines are appropriate when the fire risk performance-based approach is used

Sample License Condition

- Public Comment
 - The transition license conditions would preclude self-approval of changes before full implementation
- NRC Response
 - RG changed to allow self approval, during the transition period, of changes that have no more than a minimal risk increase

Previously Approved RAs

- Public Comment
 - Previously approved recovery actions should be deemed to meet the deterministic requirements of NFPA 805, Section 4.2.3

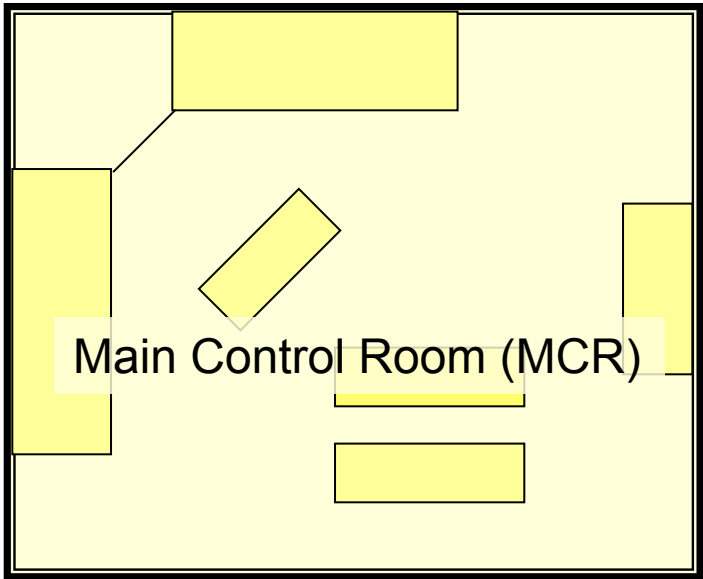
Previously Approved RAs (cont'd)

- NRC Response
 - Comment not incorporated because such guidance would be contrary to the requirements in NFPA 805
 - Additional risk (Δ CDF; Δ LERF) of certain recovery actions must be evaluated
 - The risk is acceptable based on previous approval*
 - This additional risk is considered when evaluating the acceptability of other, proposed risk contributions when using the performance-based approach

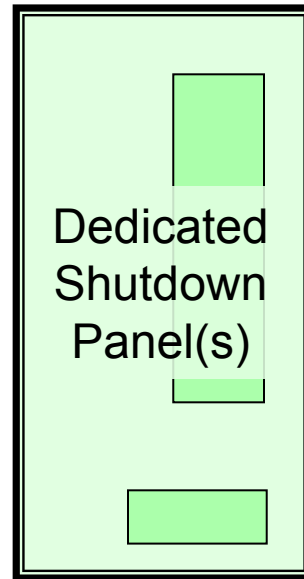
**Unless circumstances indicate that a backfit under 10 CFR 50.109 is warranted on an adequate protection or cost-beneficial safety improvement basis.*

Primary Control Station

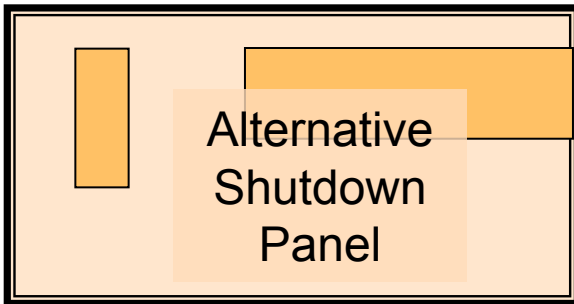
- Public Comment
 - The benefit of defining *primary control station* is not evident
- ACRS Subcommittee Discussion
 - Draft definition of primary control station could lead to undesired classification of recovery actions
- NRC Response
 - Clarified the definition of primary control station to allow “carry over” (subject to certain conditions) of approved manual actions (next slide)



Control Room actions are not recovery actions



Dedicated Shutdown Panel[†] actions are not recovery actions when command and control is shifted from the MCR



Alternative Shutdown[†] actions are not recovery actions when control is shifted from the MCR provided:

- Primary command & control
- Requisite controls, indications, & communications
- Multiple components controlled from location

[†] As defined in Appendix R III.G.3 and NRC-approved

Public Meeting Interaction

- The NRC staff incorporated the majority of stakeholder comments
- Remaining regulatory positions are necessary to foster clarity and regulatory stability
- Industry expressed unresolved concerns:
 - Guidance not fully vetted (e.g., fire risk evaluations)
 - Recovery Actions (e.g., definition of “success path”)
 - Post-Transition Change Evaluation Process (RG focuses on detailed risk evaluation)

Public Meeting Interaction (cont'd)

- Members of industry, including both pilot plant licensees, agreed that RG 1.205, Rev. 1 should be issued ASAP to contribute to NFPA 805 regulatory stability
- NRC will continue to utilize the FAQ process to further refine implementation details

ACRS Subcommittee Interaction

- Changes were made based on feedback from members of the Reliability and PRA Subcommittee
 - Incorporated a flow chart to clarify how the risk of previously-approved recovery actions should be considered
 - Incorporated the comments received from the ACRS subcommittee with regard to simplifying the definition of “primary control station”
 - Made several changes to clarify intent of the guidance

Conclusion

- Regulatory Guide 1.205, Revision 1 and SRP 9.5.1.2
 - Incorporate the significant lessons from the pilot plants
 - Provide clear and consistent guidance to facilitate compliance with a comprehensive and complex regulation
 - Fully considered stakeholder comments
 - majority of comments were incorporated into the final drafts
 - a few stakeholder comments were not incorporated because of requirements in the rule
- Issuance of RG 1.205, Rev. 1, and SRP 9.5.1.2 at this time fosters clarity and regulatory stability
- The staff requests the ACRS endorse issuance of these two documents



Questions?

CONTINGENCY SLIDES

RISK OF RECOVERY ACTIONS IN NFPA 805

4.2.3.1 One success path of required cables and equipment to achieve and maintain the nuclear safety performance criteria without the use of recovery actions shall be protected by the requirements specified in either 4.2.3.2, 4.2.3.3, or 4.2.3.4, as applicable. Use of recovery actions to demonstrate availability of a success path for the nuclear safety performance criteria automatically shall imply use of the performance-based approach as outlined in 4.2.4.

4.2.4* Performance-Based Approach. When the use of recovery actions has resulted in the use of this approach, the additional risk presented by their use shall be evaluated.

When the fire modeling or other engineering analysis, including the use of recovery actions for nuclear safety analysis, is used, the approach described in 4.2.4.1 shall be used.

When **fire risk evaluation** is used, the approach described in 4.2.4.2 shall be used.

4.2.4.1 Use of Fire Modeling

The approach in 4.2.4.1.1 through 4.2.4.1.6 shall be used.

4.2.4.2 Use of Fire Risk Evaluation. Use of fire risk evaluation for the performance-based approach shall consist of an integrated assessment of the acceptability of risk, defense-in-depth, and safety margins.

The evaluation process shall compare the risk associated with implementation of the deterministic requirements with the proposed alternative.

The difference in risk between the two approaches shall meet the risk acceptance criteria described in 2.4.4.1.

The fire risk shall be calculated using the approach described in 2.4.3.

2.4.3* Fire Risk Evaluations.

The PSA methods, tools, and data ... for the performance-based valuation of fire protection features (see 4.2.4.2) or ... the change analysis described in 2.4.4 shall conform with ... 2.4.3.1 through 2.4.3.3.

2.4.4.1* Risk Acceptance Criteria.

The change in public health risk from any plant change shall be acceptable to the AHJ. CDF and LERF shall be used to determine the acceptability of the change.

Fire PRA – Quality

- Fire PRA technical adequacy – 2 aspects
 - Underlying PRA (i.e., the baseline model)
 - Analyses, assumptions, and approximations to map the cause-effect relationship associated with the application
- Method for addressing
 - Baseline PRA - conform to the peer review and self assessment processes in RG 1.200 (PRA Standard)
 - Fire Risk assessments - describe the specific modeling of each cause-effect relationship associated with the application
- Submittal guidance
 - Submit documentation described in Section 4.2 of RG 1.200
 - Generally accept Capability Category (CC) II for FPRA
 - Justify use of CC I for specific supporting requirements
 - Evaluate whether parts of the FPRA need to meet CC III

Fire Risk Evaluations

- Two similar (but different) risk evaluations in NFPA 805
 - Fire Risk Evaluations
 - Demonstrate adequacy of an alternate to the deterministic criteria
 - Each fire area (as applicable) and total plant fire risk change
 - Plant Change Evaluations
 - Changes to the “previously approved Fire Protection Program”
 - Cumulative risk must be considered
 - Cumulative risk calculation starts at implementation of NFPA 805 (including all necessary modifications)
 - Baseline for evaluating the cumulative affect of changes to the fire protection program is based on the fire risk at the point of implementation of NFPA 805

Enhanced Sample License Condition

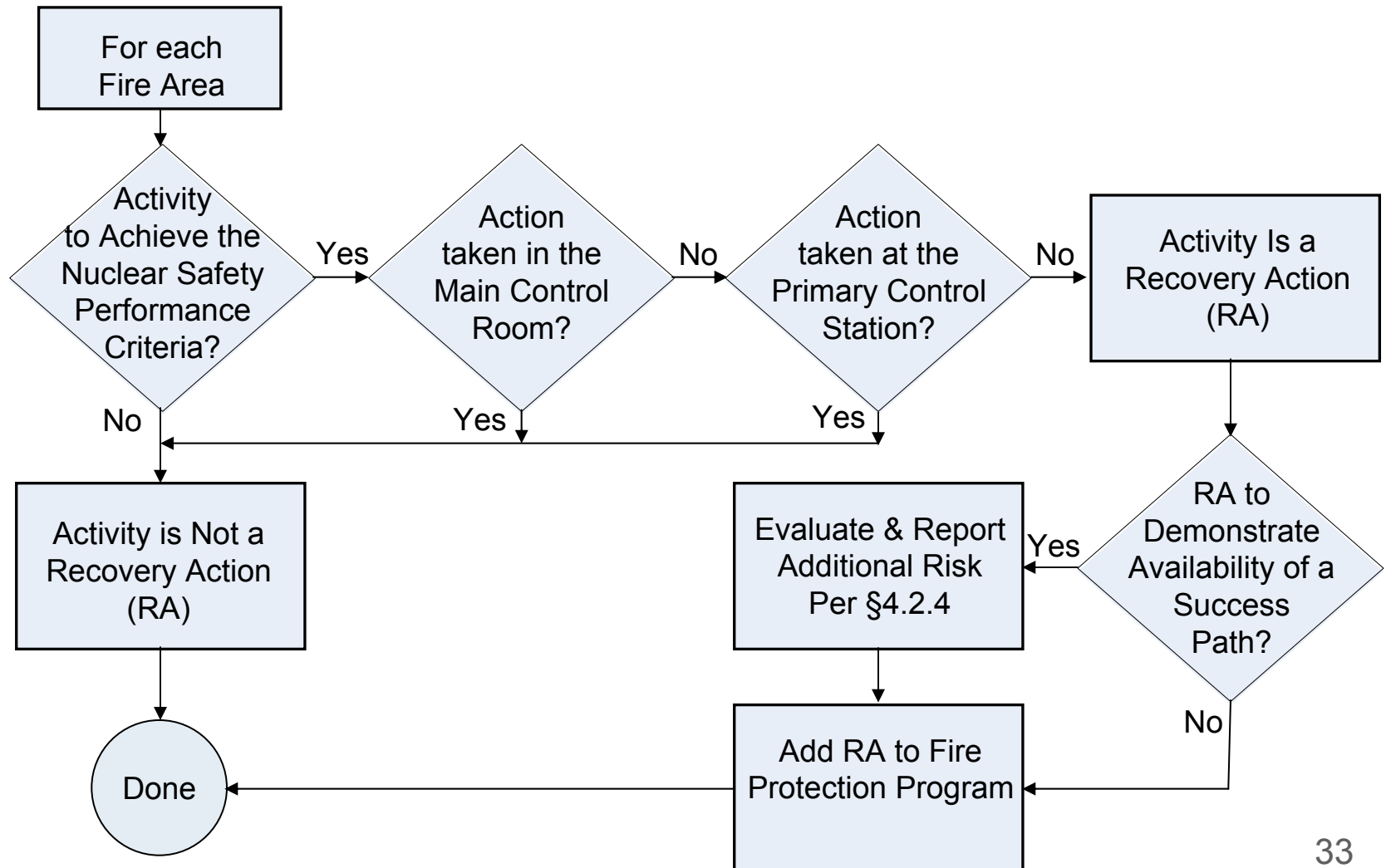
- Allow non-risk informed changes to the fire protection program that have no more than a minimal risk impact
 - Consistent with intent of NEI 04-02, Revision 2
 - Allow screening per process approved in the NFPA 805 license amendment
- Incorporated information regarding *functional equivalency* and *adequate for the hazard* (FAQ-06-0008) into the sample license condition (from §3.2.4)

Recovery Actions

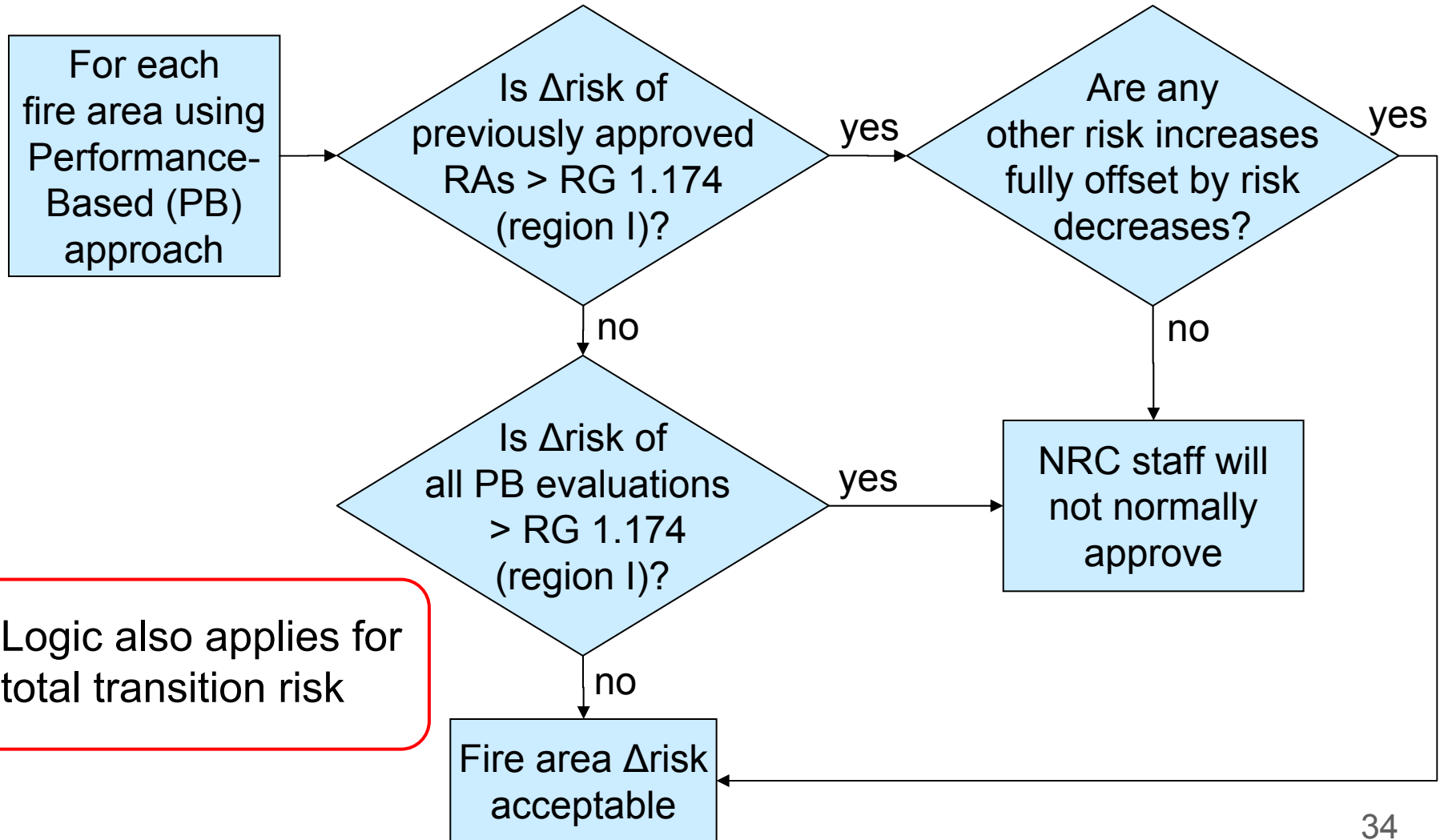
Definition: “Activities to achieve the nuclear safety performance criteria that take place outside of the main control room or outside of the primary control station(s) for the equipment being operated including the replacement or modification of components”

(NFPA 805 §1.6.52)

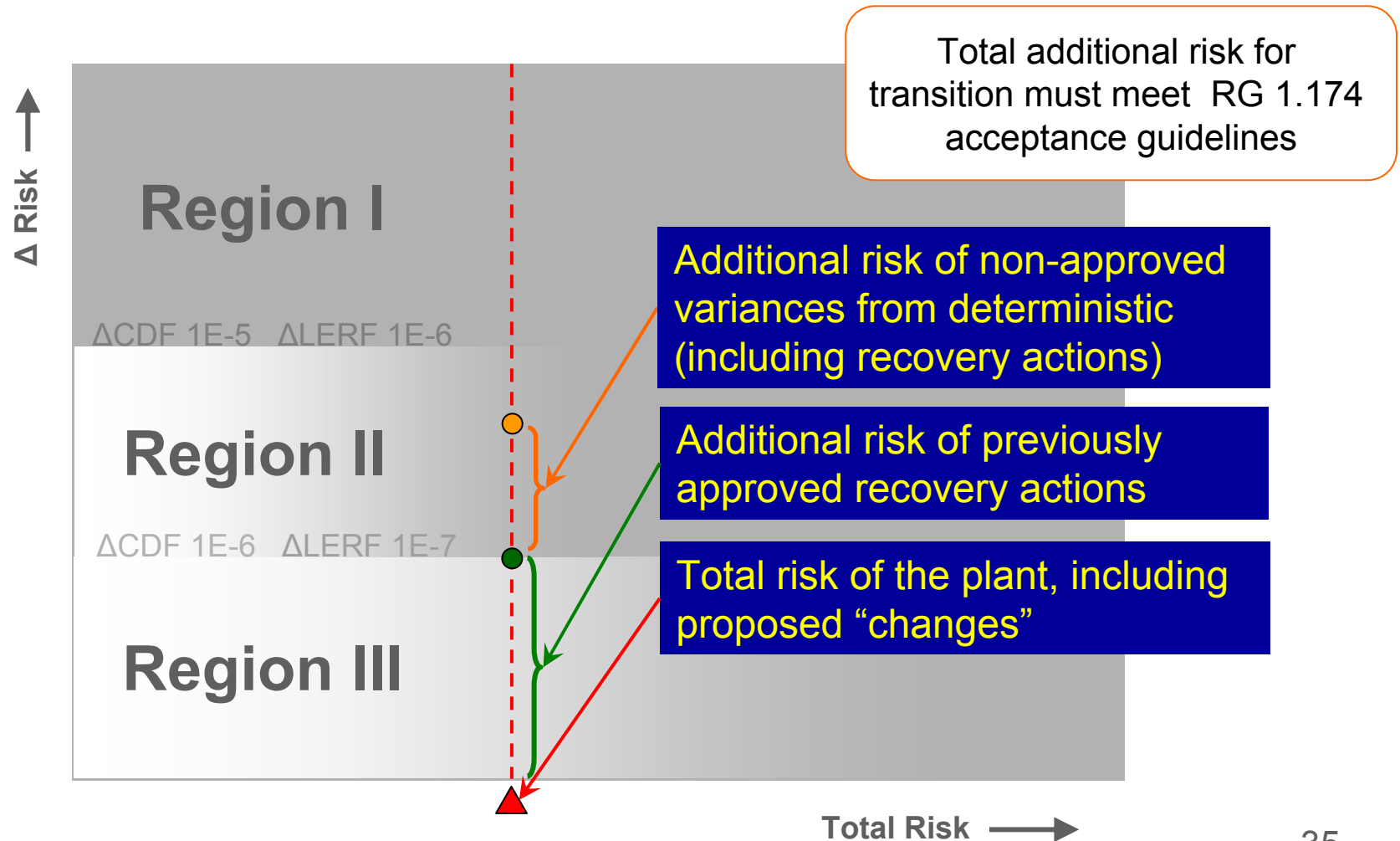
Recovery Actions in NFPA 805



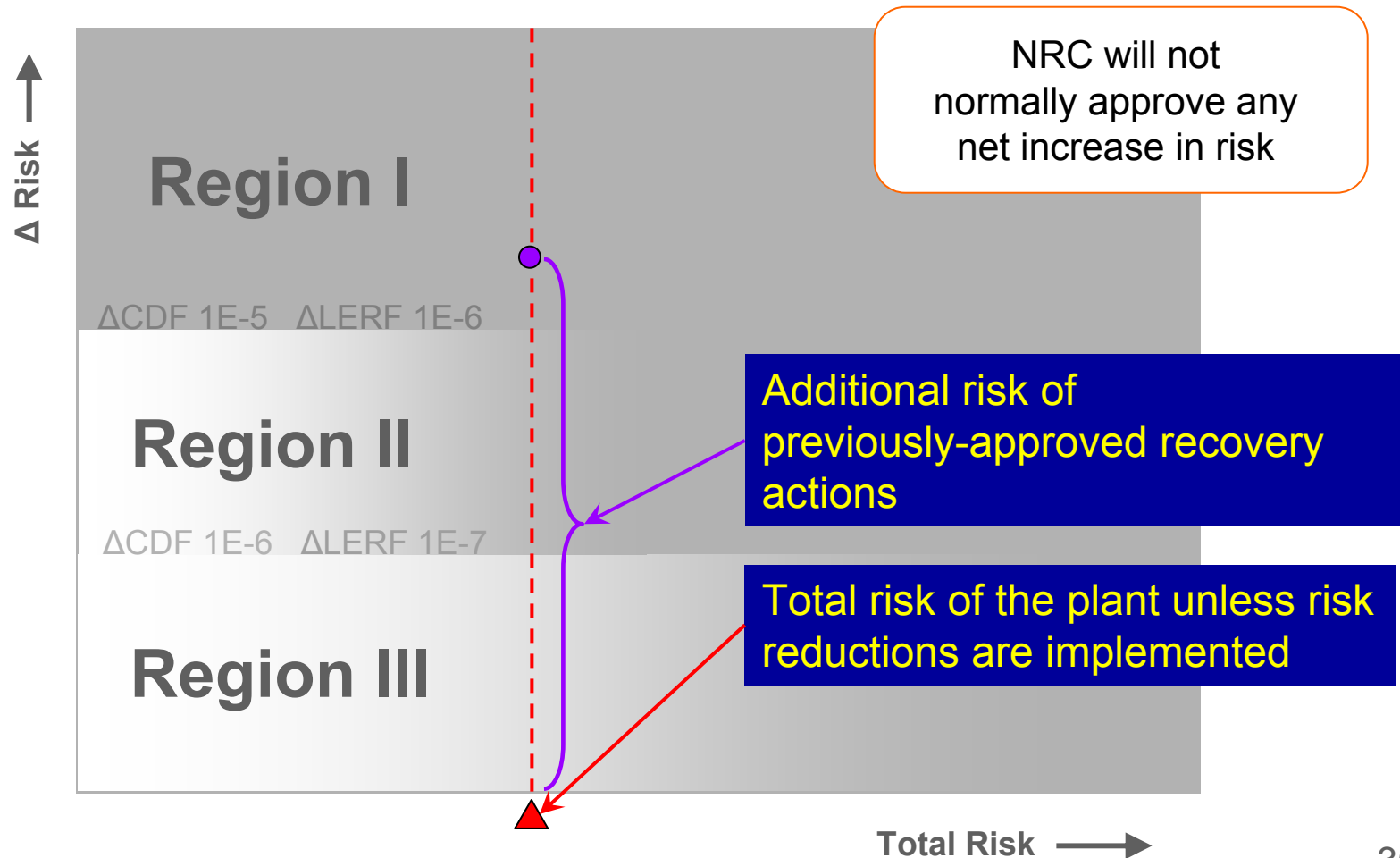
Application of RG 1.174 to NRC Staff Review During Transition (by Fire Area)



Case 1: Additional Risk of Previously-Approved Recovery Actions is Within RG 1.174



Case 2: Additional Risk of Previously-Approved Recovery Actions Exceeds RG 1.174



Clarified Definition of Primary Control Station

- RG 1.205, Rev. 1 defines “primary control station” (details on next slide)
- The definition recognizes that NRC-approved Appendix R III.G.3 approaches should “carry over” to NFPA 805 if certain criteria are met
- The staff incorporated the comments received from the ACRS subcommittee with regard to simplifying the definition

SRP REVIEW PROCEDURE

(Section III)

- 1 PROGRAMMATIC REVIEW OF LICENSE AMENDMENT REQUEST
- 2 FUNDAMENTAL FIRE PROTECTION PROGRAM ELEMENTS AND MINIMUM DESIGN REQUIREMENTS
- 3 NUCLEAR SAFETY PERFORMANCE CRITERIA
- 4 RADIOACTIVE RELEASE PERFORMANCE CRITERIA
- 5 RISK ASSESSMENTS AND PLANT CHANGE EVALUATIONS
- 6 MONITORING PROGRAM
- 7 PROGRAM DOCUMENTATION, CONFIGURATION CONTROL, AND QUALITY ASSURANCE



Pilot plant Safety Evaluation Reports will follow this same general outline.



Presentation to the ACRS

**Design Basis ESBWR Containment
Long-Term Pressure Analysis**

Presented by

Harry A. Wagage, NRO/DSRA/SBCV
Allen Notafrancesco, RES/DSA/FSTB
Hossein Esmaili, RES/DSA/FSTB

December 3, 2009

Project and Technical Review Team

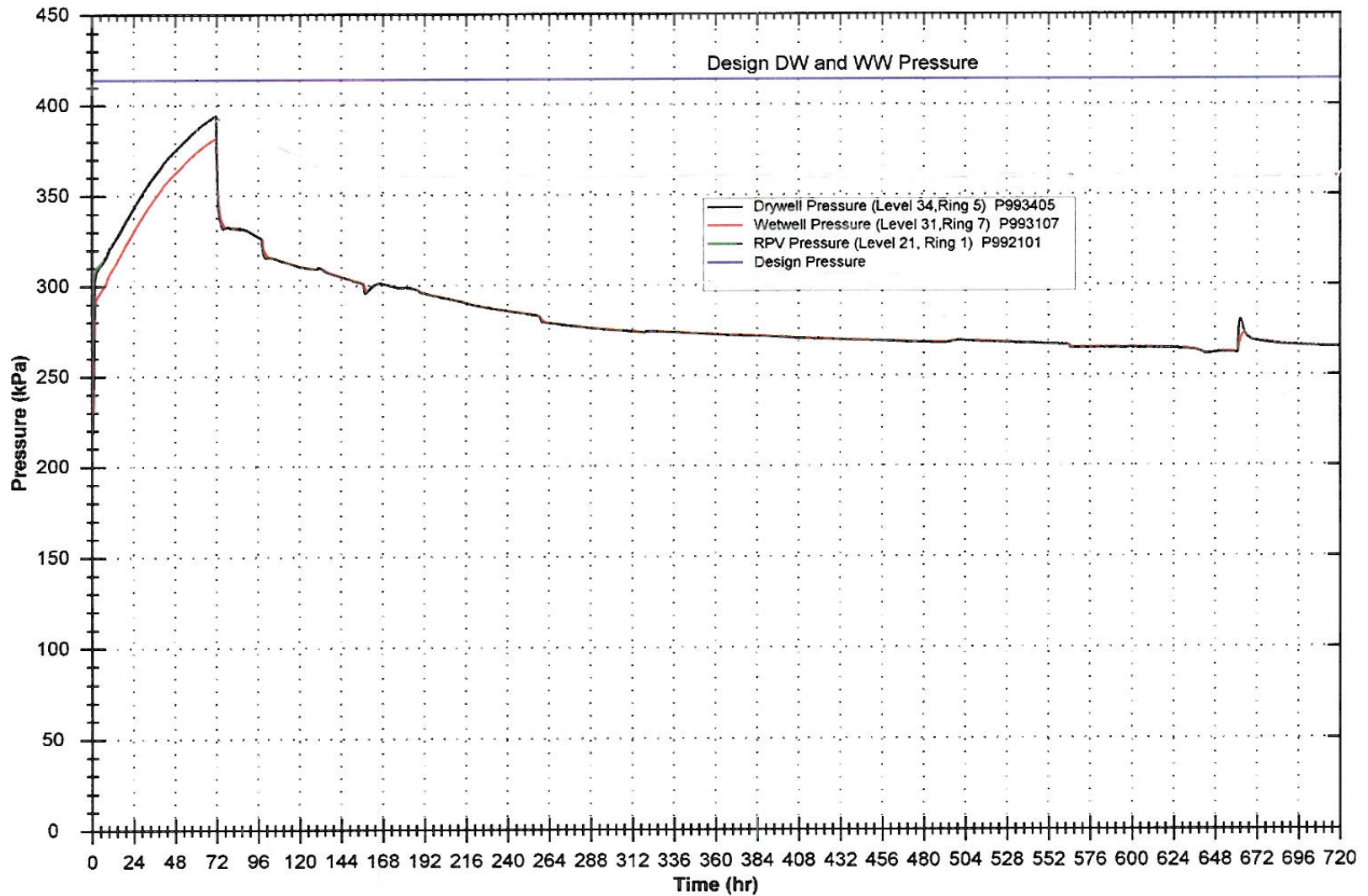
- Project Managers
 - Ilka Berrios, Chapter 6 Project Manager
 - Amy Cubbage, ESBWR Lead Project Manager
- Technical Reviewers
 - Harry Wagage, NRO/DSRA/SBCV - Lead Reviewer
 - Allen Notafrancesco, RES/DSA/FSTB
 - Hossein Esmaili, RES/DSA/FSTB
 - Jack Tills, Consultant, JTA Inc.

Regulatory Criteria

- 10 CFR 50.46(b)(5)—Long-term cooling
- GDC 38—Containment heat removal

GDC 38—Containment Heat Removal

- Systems credited:
 - Suppression pool
 - Passive containment cooling system (PCCS)
 - Credited after 3 days:
 - PCC tank refill
 - PCC vent fans
 - Passive autocatalytic recombiner system
- SRM to SECY 94-084 – cold shutdown (93.3 °C (200 °F)) versus safe shutdown (215.6 °C (420 °F))
- TRACG and MELCOR analysis
- ESBWR compliance with GDC 38 is under review



Containment pressure for MSLB bounding case (DCD Figure 6.2-14e1)

MELCOR Code

Uses state-of-the-art plant analysis approach

Fully integrated analysis (includes the RCS)

Focused on ESBWR related phenomena

Performed targeted code assessments

Presentation Outline

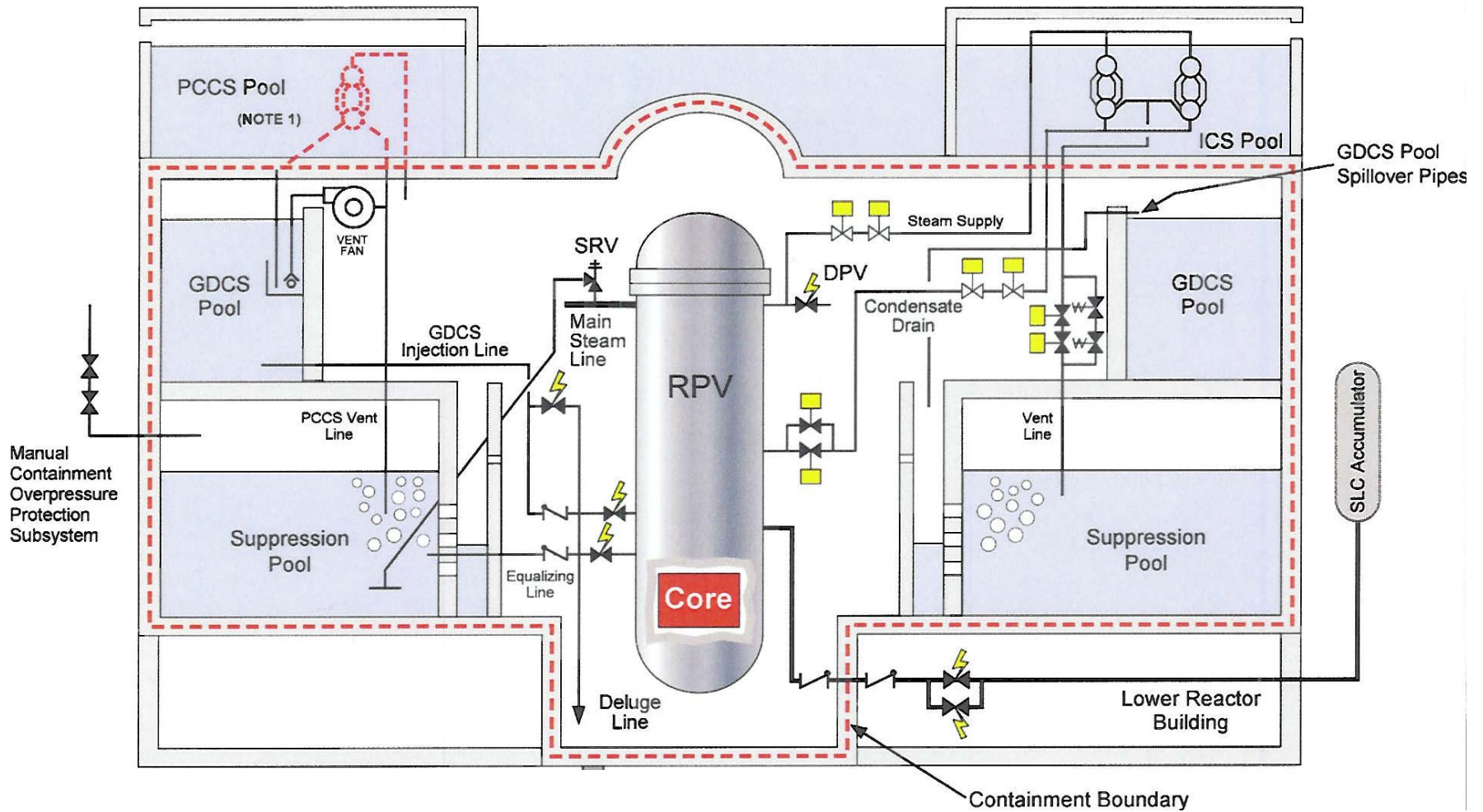
- Background
 - Plant Overview
 - Calculational Approach
- MELCOR ESBWR Plant Model
- MELCOR DBA calculation for ESBWR Long-term Containment Cooling (peak pressure)
 - Passive Period (0 to 72 hours)
 - Intervention Period (72 to 720 hours)

Containment Audit Analysis

Design Basis Analysis (DBA)- Peak Containment Pressure

- Bounding approach, i.e., maximize mass/energy into containment & minimize rate of energy removal
 - Worst postulated LOCA; large RCS pipe breaks
 - Limiting single active failure
 - Extreme plant Tech. Spec. limits, e.g., upper P(init.)
- Containment Phenomena Modeling
 - Models inaccuracies/uncertainties should reflect an inherent conservative “bias” in relation to the key figure-of-merit

Schematic of ESBWR containment (DCD Figure 6.2-15)



MELCOR ESBWR Assessment (Passive Period)

Three Accident Phases

- Blowdown
- GDCS draindown and recovery
- Long-term

Dominant phenomena For maximum pressure Prediction

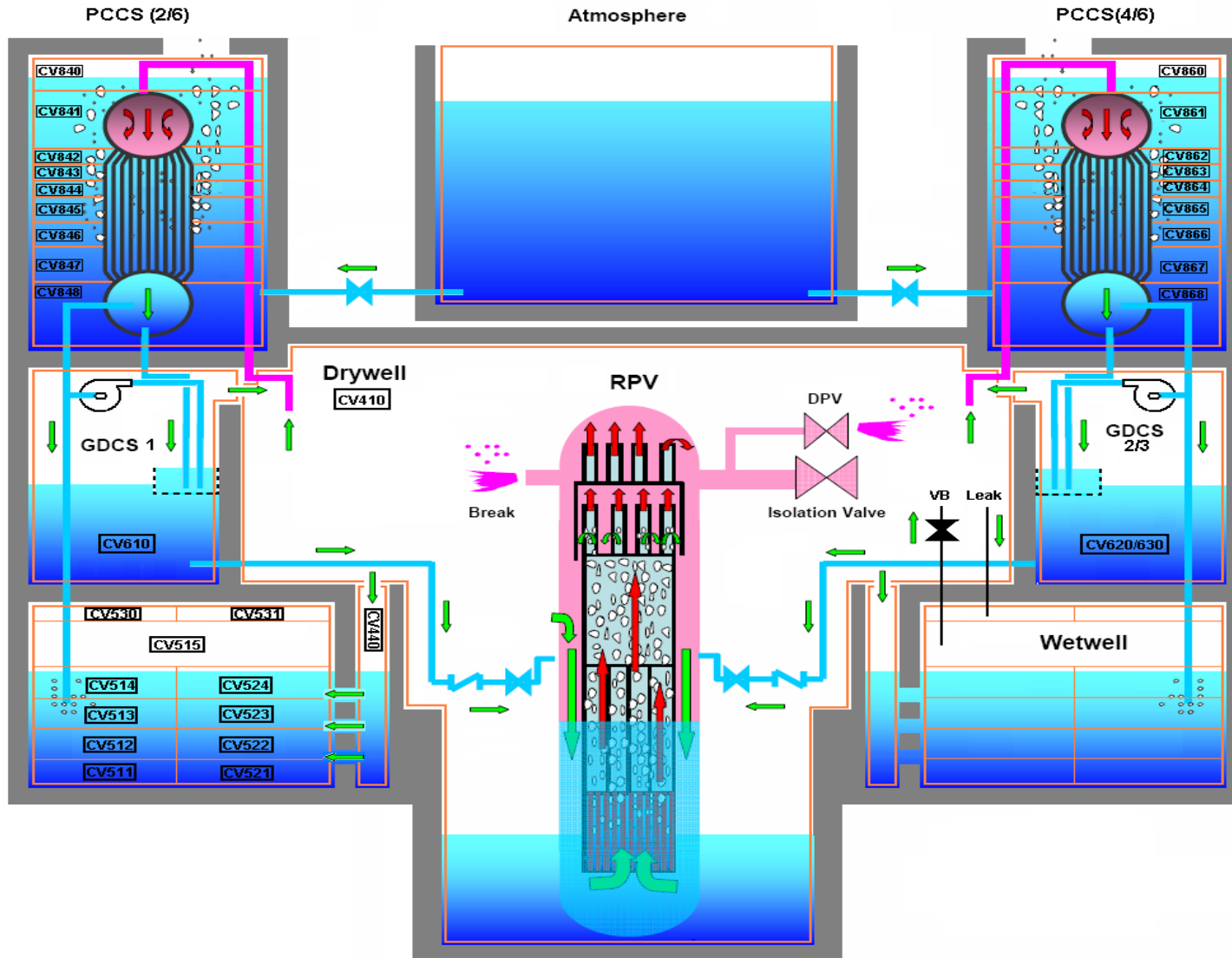
Event: Phenomena/Process Modeling	Validation type (Code-to-Code) (Integral Effects Test – IET) (Separate Effects Test – SET)	MELCOR References [Related]
Blowdown:		
Break & Main vent clearing	Code-to-Code GE TRACG (ESBWR break discharge)/GE Analytical Model (Grand Gulf licensing)	ESBWR Performance Study Report(1) Presentation to MCAP(2) on Mark III type blowdowns
Wetwell pressurization		
GDCS:		
Drywell mixing/purging	IET – ISP-42: Phase A – PCCS start-up Phase B – GDCS Discharge IET – GE Tests, P-Series P1	PANDA Report (3) Presentation to CSARP (4) on PANDA Modeling and Calculations for ISP42
Vacuum breaker operation		
PCCS start-up		
GDCS draindown		
RPV Quenching and Steaming		
Long-term:		
PCCS degradation/noncondensables	SET – PANTHERS PCC/MIT/UCB (Note: PANTHERS is a prototypical component test of PCC unit; whereas, MIT/UCB tests are single tube tests)	PANDA Report(3) PANTHERS Analysis Appendix (3) [CONTAIN MIT & UCB Single tube (5), CONTAIN PANTHERS Rpt (6)]
PCCS "bounding"	IET – ISP-42 Phase C – Long-term decay heat removal Phase D – Overloaded PCCS IET – P1	PANDA Report (3)
PCCS venting	IET – ISP-42/P8	
PCCS tank boil-down/reflooding	IET – P8 SET – PANTHERS	
DW trapping & distribution noncondensables	IET – ISP-42 Phase E – Release of hidden air IET -- P7 (helium)	
Wetwell Pool Interface HMT	IET – ISP-42: Phases A-E	
Wetwell wall heat and mass transfer (HMTA)	SET – Dehbi tests (MIT), IET – CVTR	MELCOR CVTR Report & Appendices (7)
Bypass leakage	Code-to-Code, analytic assess	---

MELCOR ESBWR Assessment (Intervention Period)

- Early Transient
Fans on
- Stabilization
Upper pool
- Late Transient
Fan flow

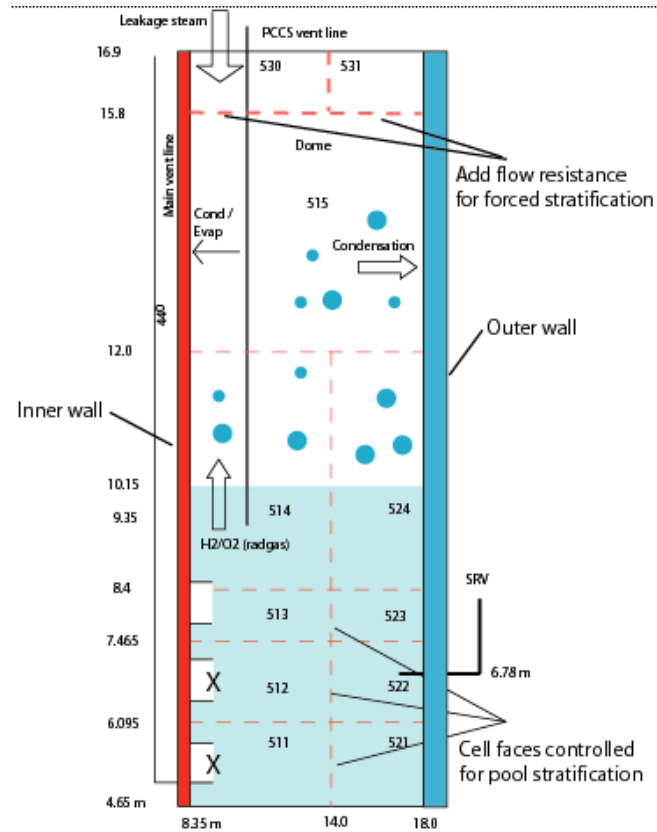
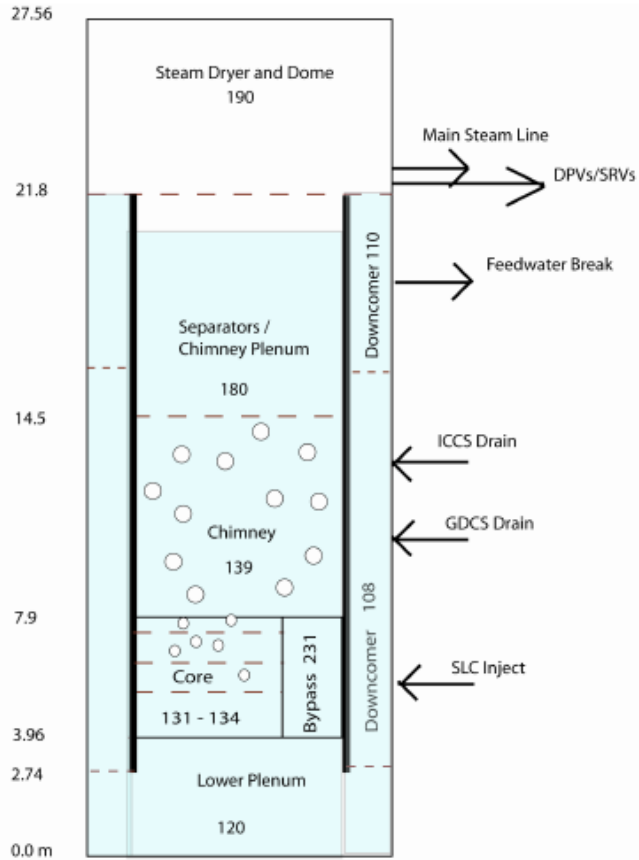
Event: Phenomena/Process Modeling	Validation type (Code-to-Code) (Integral Effects Test – IET) (Separate Effects Test – SET)	MELCOR References [Related]
Early Transient (72 – 76 hrs.):		
Fan head/flow variation	(TRACG Semiscale pump) TRACG/MELCOR comparison	Simulate TRACG input w fan curve (constant flow at present)
Vacuum breaker actuation	IET – ISP-42	PANDA Report (3) w Appendices (PANTHERS)
PCC efficiency (low M_d)	Phase A – PCCS start-up	PANTHERS IC Draft Report
Gas mixing and transport in upper DW	Phase B – GDCS Discharge Phase E – Air injection SET (PANTHERS) SET (UCB/MIT single tube)	[CONTAIN PANTHERS Report; SBWR PCCS Assessment Report]
DW/WW reverse bypass flow	(TRACG/MELCOR analytic comparisons)	MELCOR Audit Report (passive period)
Gas trapping	IET – ISP-42 Phase A – PCCS start-up Phase E – Air injection P-series (P7 – He injection)	PANDA Report (3) MELCOR Interim Audit Report
Stabilization (3 – 7 days):		
PCC efficiency (intermediate M_d)	SET (PANTHERS) SET (UCB/MIT single tube)	PANDA Report (3) w Appendices (PANTHERS) [SBWR PCCS Assessment Report (1994)]
Re-circulation flow/conc. (DW – PCC – GDCS)	IET – T2.1/T2.2 PANDA (PCC – DW)	---
WW wall H&M transfer	Uchida/Dehbi	CVTR Report (SAND2008- 1224)
WW pool H&M transfer	--	--
DW/WW reverse bypass flow	(TRACG/MELCOR analytic comparison)	MELCOR Audit Report (passive period)
PCC pool reflood	(TRACG/MELCOR analytic comparison)	MELCOR Intervention Report
Late Transient (Post 7 days):		
PCC efficiency (high M_d)	SET (PANTHERS) SET (UCB/MIT single tube)	Same as above
WW wall H&M transfer	Uchida/Dehbi	CVTR Report (SAND2008- 1224)
WW pool H&M transfer	---	---
DW/WW reverse bypass flow	Same as above	Same as above

MELCOR ESBWR Plant Model

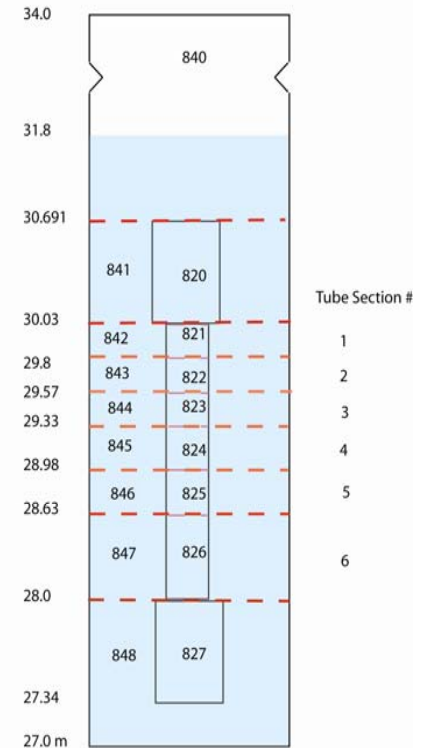


MELCOR ESBWR Plant Model (cont.)

RPV



PCCS (1 of 2)



2/4 Units

TRACG Plant Model

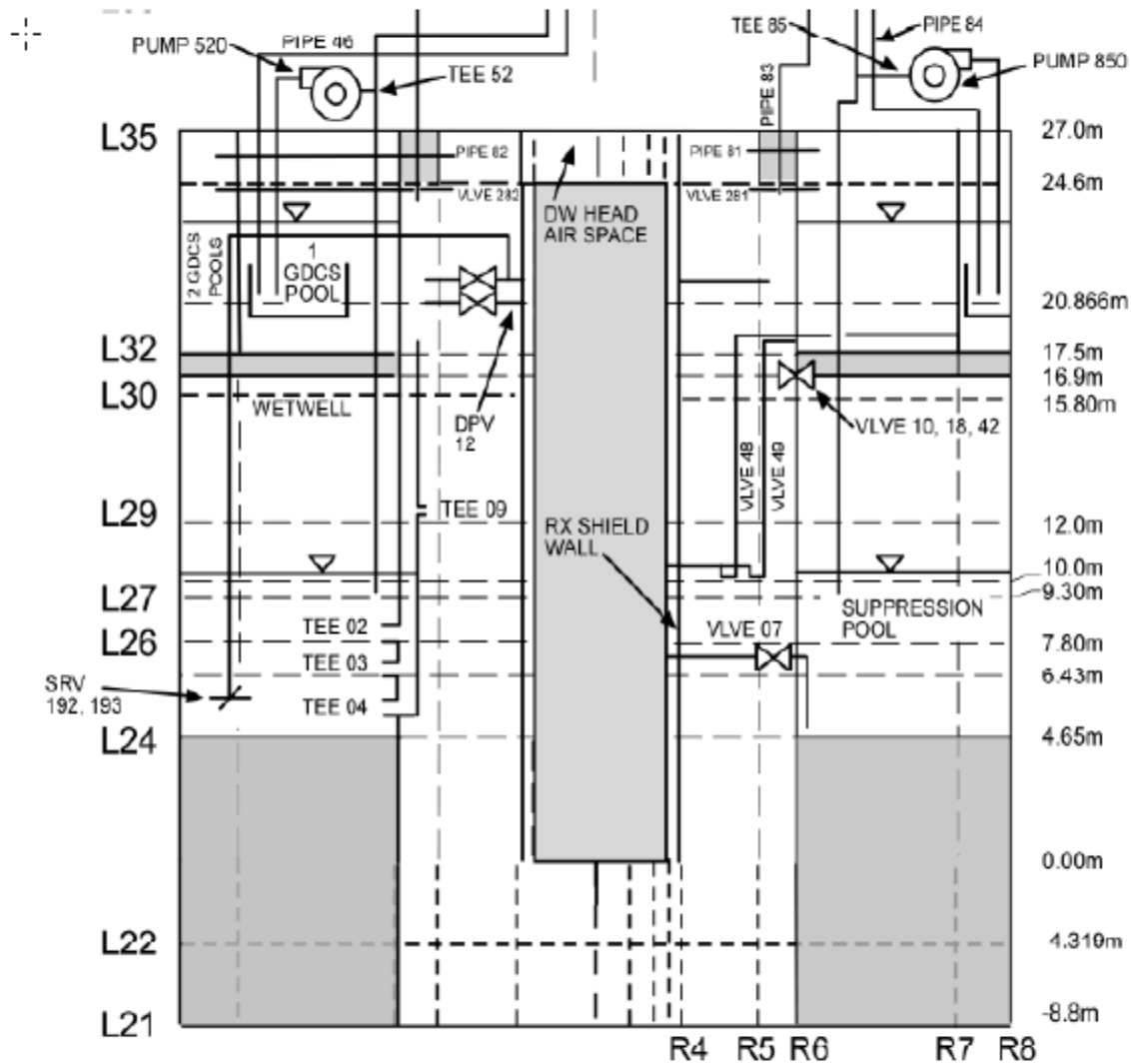


Figure 2. TRACG Nodalization of ESBWR Containment

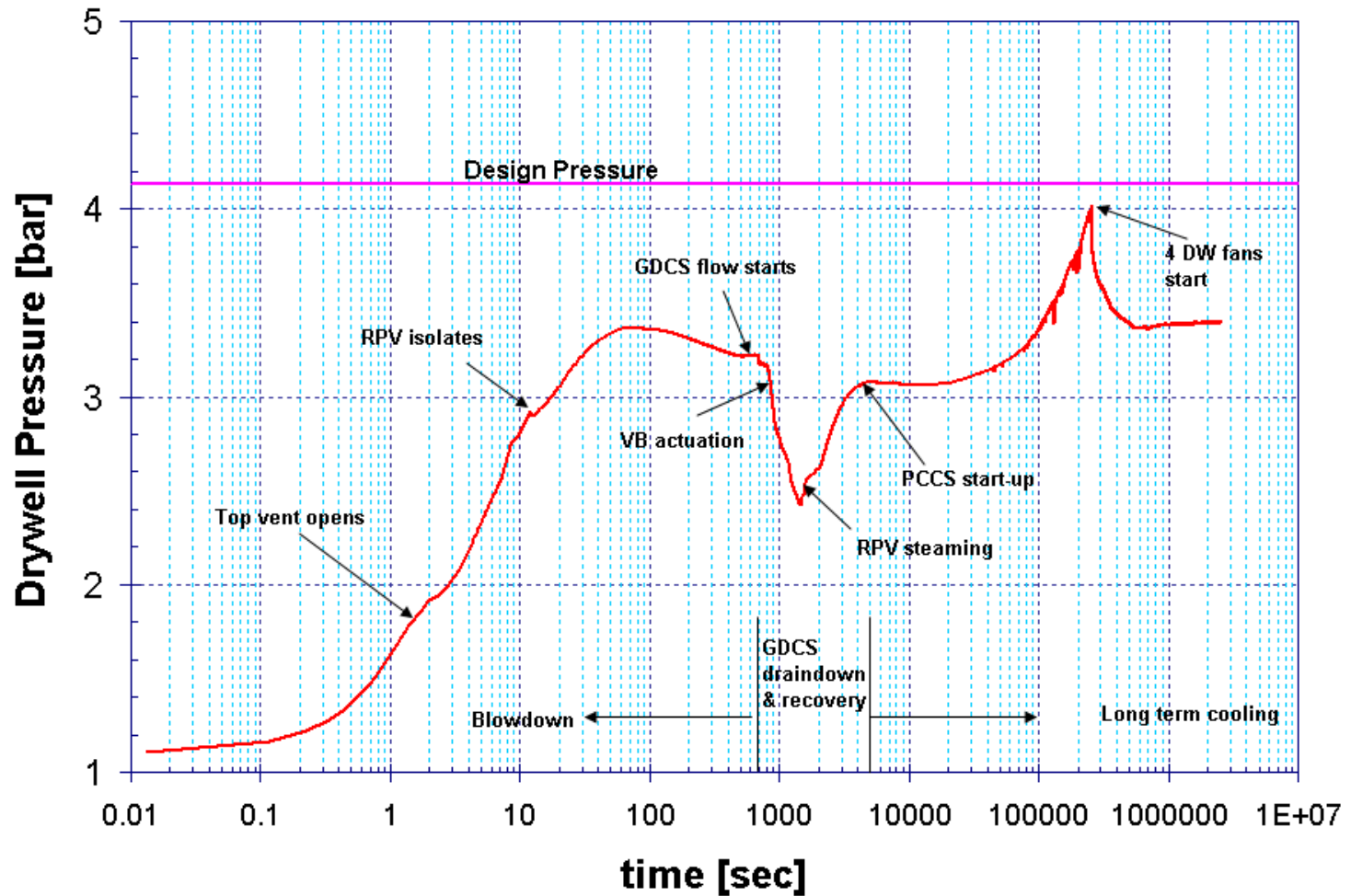
Audit Modeling Specifications (Passive Period)

- Wetwell pressurization controls containment pressure
- Need to maximize gas transfer to Wetwell for max short and long-term pressure
- Need to account for DW-WW leakage (2 cm²)



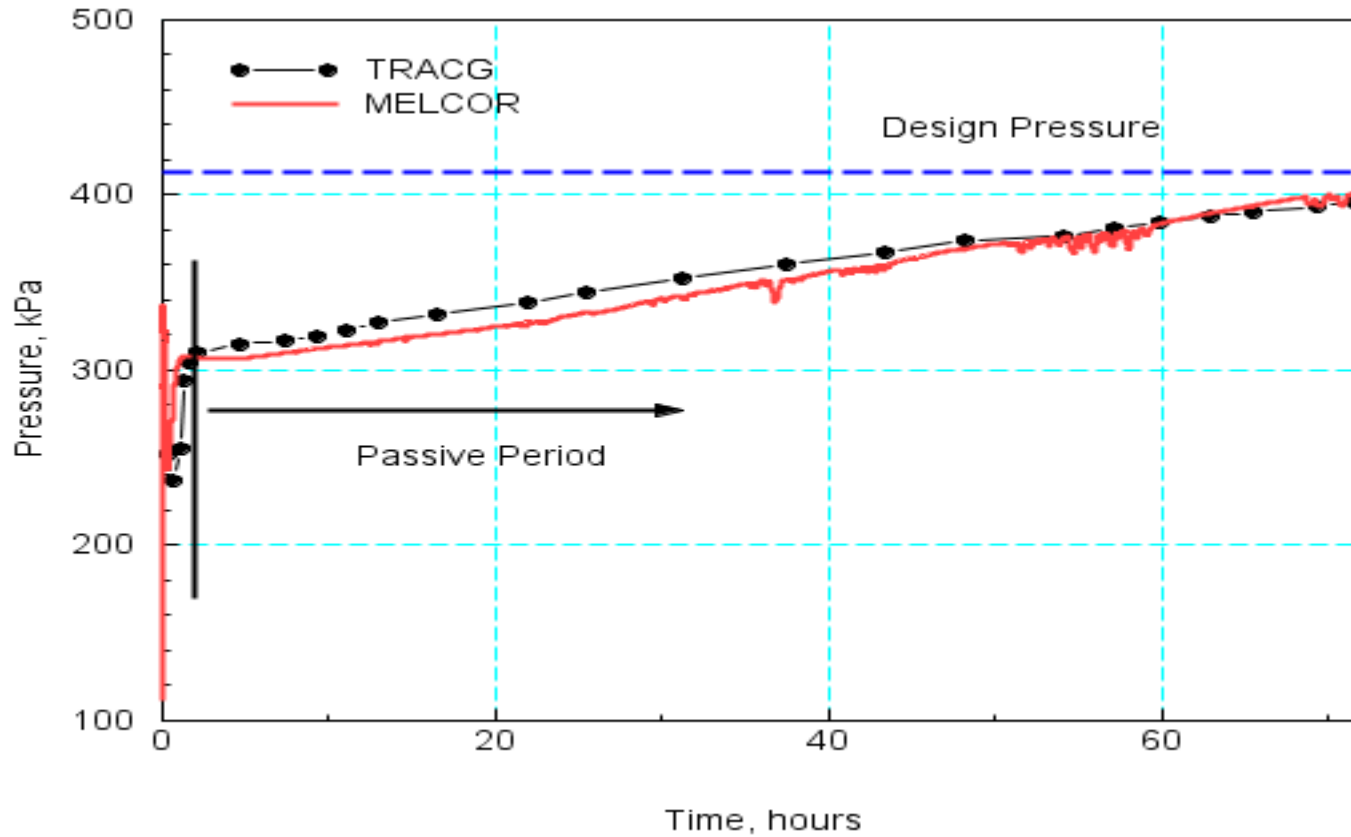
Model Biases [ESBWR NEDC-33083P-A & DCD Rev 4, Table 6A-1]	
Process	Bounding methodology
Suppression pool stratification	Horizontal pool pathways below main top vent artificially closed after main vents close following blowdown
Wetwell gas space stratification	High resistance added to top level vertical pathways to restriction vertical circulation of bypass steam entering at the top of the wetwell gas space
Reduced heat sinks	All equipment/piping and drywell structures not connected to wetwell neglected; only wetwell concrete modeled
Circulation of GDCS/drywell gases	Dual pathway connection between GDCS/upper drywell
No PARs modeled	Include continuous radiolytic gas generation
Model Biases [MELCOR additions]	
No drywell trapping of gas	Single volume drywell
Main vent clearing	Conservative pathway inertia lengths*

MELCOR Audit Calculation (MSLB)



MELCOR Audit Calculation (MSLB)

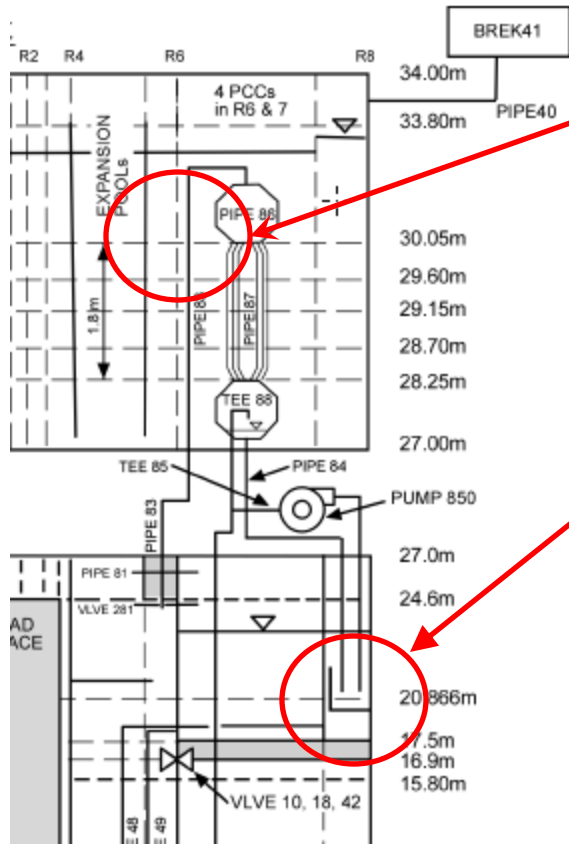
Drywell pressure comparison to TRACG



MELCOR Audit Calculation (MSLB)

- **Passive Period**
 - Dominant phenomena – Core radiolysis causing PCCS NC gas bounding and bypass leakage of steam from DW to WW
- **Intervention Period**
 - PARs credited (shutting off radiolysis)
 - DW recirculation fans (4 of 6 functioning)
 - Upper pool refill (constant 200 gpm)

Intervention Period Audit Analysis

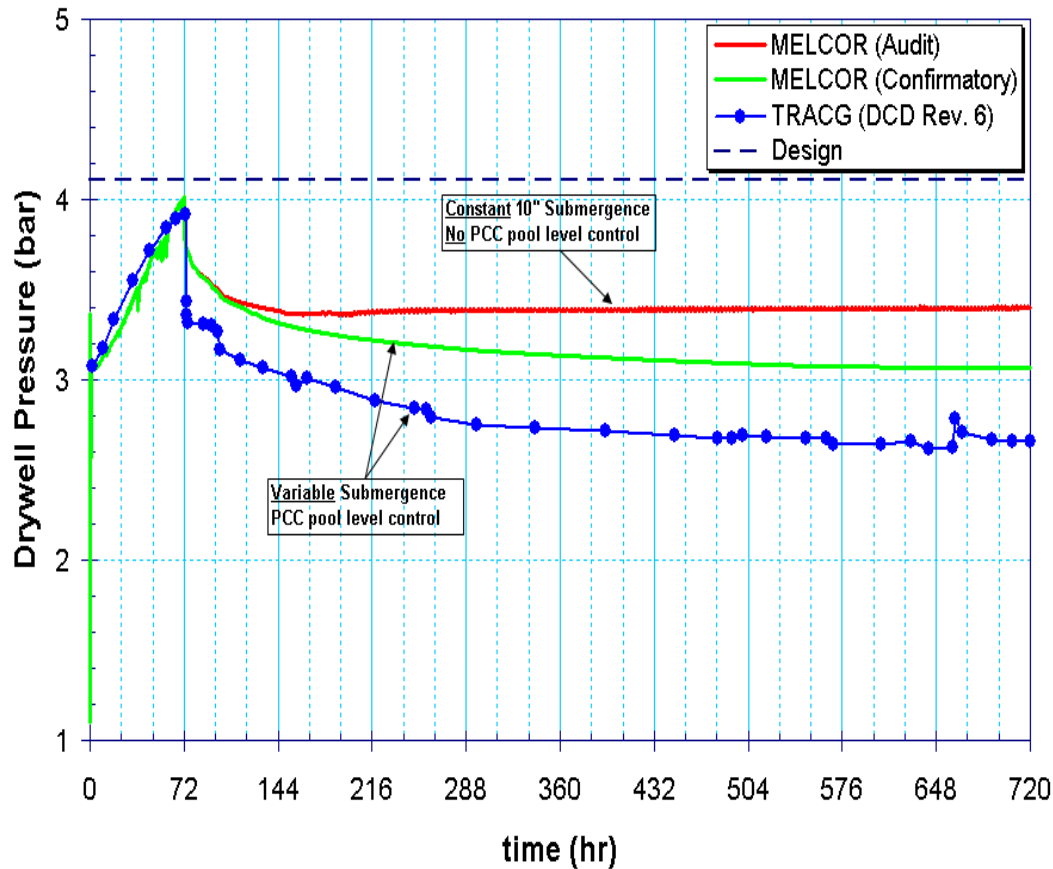


- **IC/PCC/Expansion pool refill**
refill at fixed rate = 200 gpm
(with no level control anticipated, except for over-flow situation)
- **Tray in GDCS**
maintain vent submergence of 10 inches
@ start of intervention period and throughout

	Level Control	Constant 10" submergence	Codes
Confirmatory (DCD rev. 6)	Yes	No	TRACG & MELCOR
Audit	No	Yes	MELCOR

DCD Rev6 TRACG Plant Model

Intervention Period Calculation



DCD Rev 6 (TRACG)

- pool level control (variant procedure)
- fan vent with varying submergence (variant design)

Confirmatory Calculation

MELCOR ESBWR plant
with level control
without GDCS pool tray

ESBWR Containment Audit Summary

- Maximum MELCOR containment pressure at end of passive period compares well with TRACG
- MELCOR predicted audit pressure, based on ESBWR design/operation, during the late intervention period (with GDACS pool tray function and without PCC/IC/Expansion pool refill management) is flat with ~ 24% margin at 30 days (720 hours)
- MELCOR and TRACG intervention period pressure trends are similar when design/operation parameters are similarly modeled



Revision of RG 1.151

“Instrument Sensing Lines”

Khoi Nguyen
Division of Engineering
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research

Background

- Current regulatory guide (Revision 0) – has not been updated since July 1983
- Current standard reference – ANSI/ISA-S67.02-1980
- A number of reactor events occurring between 1973 and 1983 led to supplementary guidance in Revision 0 of RG 1.151 for concerns not addressed in ANSI/ISA S67.02-1980
- In the updated ANSI/ISA-67.02.01-1999, ISA combines ANSI/ISA S67.02-1980 with ANSI/ISA-67.10 (ISA standard for sample-line piping and tubing) and incorporates NRC guidance from RG 1.151 Rev. 0
- Public comment period for Draft Regulatory Guide DG-1178 ended on February 06, 2009

Summary of Changes

- Updates the endorsement to ANSI/ISA-67.02.01-1999 excluding the portions associated with sample lines.
- Updates reference to IEEE Std 603-1991.
- Endorses IEEE Std 622-1987 which contains requirements for the proper design of heat tracing systems used for freeze protection and to prevent crystallization of concentrated chemical solutions (such as boric acid).
- Removes supplemental guidance now covered by ANSI/ISA-67.02.01-1999 and IEEE Std 622-1987.

➤ **Position 1:**

- Removes the supplemental guidance (now covered by ANSI/ISA-67.02.01-1999_Clause 5.4).
- Excludes the sample line portions of ANSI/ISA-67.02.01-1999 from the endorsement.

➤ **Position 2:**

- Removes the supplemental guidance (now covered by ANSI/ISA-67.02.01-1999_Table 1 & Figure 1a).
- Clarifies the isolation requirement (excluded from ANSI/ISA-67.02.01-1999) as it applies to sensing lines penetrating containment boundary.

Changes to Regulatory Positions (Cont.)

➤ **Position 3:**

- Removes the supplemental guidance (now covered by ANSI/ISA-67.02.01-1999_Table 1 & Figure 2a).
- endorses IEEE Std 622-1987 as an acceptable method for design of heat tracing systems used for freeze protection and to prevent crystallization of concentrated chemical solutions

➤ **Position 4:**

- Removes the supplemental guidance (now covered by ANSI/ISA-67.02.01-1999_Clause 5.2.1 and IEEE Std 622-1987_Clause 4.1.3)
- Provides guidance not covered in ANSI/ISA-67.02.01-1999 for sensing lines taking into account lessons learned from measurement errors due to the evolution of dissolved non-condensable gases.

Changes to Regulatory Positions (Cont.)

- **Position 5:** deleted to remove the supplemental guidance (now covered by IEEE Std 622-1987_Clause 5.2.2.4)
- **Position 6:** deleted to remove the disclaimer associated with ANSI/ISA-S67.02-1980

- Enhances reactor safety by
 - addressing the most current ANSI/ISA and IEEE standards on safety systems endorsed by the NRC and
 - addressing operational events in which evolved gases in sensing lines have affected measured water levels and provide guidance to prevent such events.

BACKUP
Indication inaccuracies covered by
ANSI/ISA-S67.02.01-1999

- ***ANSI/ISA-S67.02.01-1999*** Section 5.2.1n states:
“Potential inaccuracies in water level indication during and after rapid depressurization events have been identified as industry concerns and shall be considered. Inaccuracies result from noncondensable gases collecting in the condensate pot (chamber) of instrument reference legs and migrating down the reference leg.”
- ***ANSI/ISA-S67.02.01-1999*** recognizes the potential indication inaccuracies during and after rapid depressurization events but provides no specific guidance.

BACKUP (Cont.)

Proposed Changes to Position 4 Based on ACRS Subcommittee Comment

- **Current Regulatory Position 4:**
Provisions should be made to mitigate the potential effects of trapped, evolved gases in sensing lines during or following depressurization events as long as the associated measurements are required for monitoring the plant or for operating the safety system. This position is based on GDC 13, GDC 21, GDC 22, and 10 CFR 50.55a(h).
- **Proposed Regulatory Position 4:**
In addition to the design guidance provided by ANSI/ISA-67.02.01-1999 for instrument sensing lines, provisions should be made to (a) determine the potential impacts of trapped, evolved gases in instrument sensing lines during or following depressurization events and (b) to mitigate such impacts, as long as the associated measurements are required for monitoring the plant or for operating the safety system. This position is based on GDC 13, GDC 21, GDC 22, and 10 CFR 50.55a(h).

- *Comment:* In the discussion section, Draft guide DG-1178 describes the potential for dissolved gas in water filled instrument sensing lines to come out of solution under certain circumstances, adversely affecting the accuracy and reliability of level measurements. It further notes that some actions taken to prevent the condition have been deficient. Regulatory position 4 directs that the provision shall be made to mitigate this problem, but DG-1178 does not include description of a method acceptable to the NRC to implement the directive.

Resolution: A specific mitigation method depends on the sensing line design. For the group of BWR plants that have previously experienced this problem, reference to a particular resolution that was accepted by the staff is included in the discussion section. Other designs of sensing lines may require other approaches. As regulatory guides do not specify the design, the regulatory guidance should not dictate one approach over another.

BACKUP (Cont.)

Highlights of Public Comments and Resolutions

- *Comment:* a separate Regulatory Guide is needed for dealing with the non-condensable gasses issue. The Regulatory Guide should incorporate the results of the analyses conducted by the BWROG as well as 15 years of BWR plants operating experience with the backfill modification in service. Combining guidance for two issues (design and non-condensable gas) into one Regulatory Guide will not serve as the best guidance.

Resolution: The inclusion of design provisions for mitigating trapped gas in sensing lines is consistent with the objective of this regulatory guide to provide regulatory guidance on design and installation of safety-related instrument sensing lines. A separate regulatory guide is not required.

BACKUP (Cont.)

RWL Reference Leg Backfill

